1 you referring to? 2 A. Page Murray, Rose Rodd and myself. Q. And why did Palm give its approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? 5 MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. 6 THE WITNESS: At that time, I felt it was appropriate given the launch of an upcoming product a called the Treo 680. 9 BY MR. TROCK: 10 Q. Who — who at Palm was involved in the 11 decision to make — to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? 13 A. The tearn that was mentioned. Q. Is Page a man or woman? 14 Q. Is Page a nan or woman? 15 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this 20 question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate corruscitations now. 24 Q. And she — you report to ber; is that correct? 25 Cornect. 26 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 27 A. Yes. 28 Yes. 29 Q. And did Rose report to him? 29 A. Yes. 20 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 20 Q. Kay. What is Page's position? A. Yes. 21 D. Yesh, my question was more general, who at AKQA did you communicate Palms approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? 2006.				
2 A. Page Murray, Rose Rodd and myself. Q. And why did Palm give its approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. HE WITNESS: At that time, I felt it was appropriate given the launch of an upcoming product called the Treo 680. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Who – who at Palm was involved in the decision to make – to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. The team that was mentioned. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Lis Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Okay. France if I've asked this questine before, but what is Rose's position at palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate correct? A. Correct. Q. Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. A. Yes. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Yes, I've question was more general, who at supervised by Page; is that correct? A. I've was at the time vice president of marketing. A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — were talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. Q. Q. Now, who at aKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the probably atten	1	you referring to?	1	THE WITNESS: I'm a little bit confused,
develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITHSS: At that time, I felt it was appropriate given the laumch of an upcoming product a called the Treo 680. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Who — who at Palm was involved in the 11 decision to make — to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. The team that was mentioned. Q. I have well be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. A correct. Q. Is Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. If we was at the time vice president of marketing. A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's provoul to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at aKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. Q. And any approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct'. Q. Okay. Now, who at aKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them approval to the develop the ad campaign?				
develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: At that time, I felt it was appropriate given the launch of an upcorning product called the Treo 680. By MR. TROCK: Q. Who — who at Palm was involved in the decision to make — to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. The team that was mentioned. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Is Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at Palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate cormunications now. Q. And she — you report to her; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Who did you give the approval to to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. A. Correct. A. Correct. A. She's a senior director of corporate cormunications now. Q. And she — you report to her; is that correct? A. Yes. A. She's a senior director of corporate cormunications now. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you give the approval to to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Who who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to, give them the admotrity to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to, give them the		O. And why did Palm give its approval to	3	BY MR. TROCK:
MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: At that time, If elit was appropriate given the launch of an upcoming product a called the Treo 680. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Who - who at Palm was involved in the decision to make - to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. The team that was mentioned. Q. Is Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Is Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Lis Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at communications now. Q. Q. And she - you report to ber; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. A ves. Q. Okad did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNEOCK: Q. Qokay. Wwhat is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNEOCK: Q. Qokay. Wwhat and ARQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. A. We - we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Qokay. Now, hot at ARQA did you communicate the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Qokay. Now, hot at ARQA did you communicate palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. A. Idon't recall. Q. Palm my question was more general, who at ARQA did you communicate palm's and campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at ARQA did you communicate palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. A. We - we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at ARQA did yo		develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006?	4	Q. Well, I'm assuming that they're not going
THE WITNESS: At that time, I felt it was appropriate given the launch of an upcoming product called the Treo 680. By MR. TROCK: Q. Who —who at Palm was involved in the decision to make—to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. The team that was mentioned. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Is Page a man or woman? A. Man. Q. Okay. Fregive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate correct? A. Correct. Q. And she —you report to her; is that correct? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. Yes. A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. Q. Kay, Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. Q. Kay, Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. Q. Kay, Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. Q. Kay, Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? Q. Q. Kay, Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad cam		MR STERN: Objection, foundation.	5	to spend your money unless you give them approval;
7 A. Correct. 8 Payman. TROCK: 9 BY MR. TROCK: 10 Q. Who – who at Palm was involved in the decision to make – to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? 11 decision to make – to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? 12 A. The team that was mentioned. 13 Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? 14 Q. Is Page a man or woman? 15 correct. 16 A. Correct. 17 Q. Is Page a man or woman? 18 A. Man. 19 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. 24 Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? 25 C. Okay. What is Page's position? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 28 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 29 A. Yes. 20 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 30 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 31 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 32 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 33 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 34 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 35 Q. Kay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 40 Q. Kay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to, give them the admitority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 40 A. We – we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 41 C. Correct. 42 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to, give them the admitority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 45 A. Correct. 46 A. Correct. 47 C. Right? 48 A. Correct. 49 A. Sterner. No foundation, objection. 40 THE WITDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 40 The Witness of the top of the record for a proceed. 41 The WITDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16		THE WITNESS: At that time. I felt it was	6	
8 called the Treo 680. 9 BY MR. TROCK: 10 Q. Who — who at Palm was involved in the 11 decision to make — to give approval to develop the 12 ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. We engaged them to develop a new ad 12 campaign in the Spring of 2006. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Chay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 12 Palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate 23 communications now. Q. And she — you report to her; is that correct? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. D. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign; not Spring of 2006, and place is the correct? A. We engaged them to develop a new ad campaign for us in the Spring of 2006. Q. Right? A. Julic Patterson. A. Julic Patterson, is that right? A. Yes. Page 18 BY MR. TROCK: Cy Peah, my question was more general, who at AKQA did they communicate it to, whether it was Scott or somebody else at Palm. Do you know who at Palm communicated that Page 20 The ViDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. We're ready to proceed. BY MR. TROCK: We may approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Co. O. Kay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	_	appropriate given the launch of an uncoming product	7	A. Correct.
9 BY MR. TROCK: 10 Q. Who – who at Palm was involved in the decision to make – to give approval to develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? 13 A. The team that was mentioned. 2 Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? 14 Q. Days, Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at question? 2 A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. 2 And she – you report to her; is that correct? Page 18 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay, What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 18 YMR. TROCK: 19 Q. Sure. We're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 A. We – we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 21 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 22 A. First Trock: 23 A. The was at the time to decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 24 A. We – we're talking about Palm making the decision to develop t			8	O. Okay. Who did you give the approval to to
10 Q. Who — who at Palm was involved in the 11 decision to make — to give approval to develop the 2 ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? 13 A. The team that was mentioned. 14 Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? 16 A. Correct. 17 Q. Is Page a man or woman? 18 A. Man. 19 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 12 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. 23 Q. And she — you report to ber; is that correct? 24 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 25 A. Yes. 26 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 27 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 29 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 Q. Kigh. TROCK: 15 A. Yes. 21 The WITDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on recommunicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 29 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign; in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 Q. Kigh. Who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign; an spring of 2006; correct. 20 Q. Okay. Now, bot at KQA did you communicate that decision to, to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign; an spring of 2006; correct. 21 Q. Okay. Now, bot at KQA did you communicate that decision to, to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign; an spring of 2006; correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, bot at KQA did you communicate that decision to, to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign; and the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign. 25 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said for the campaign? 26 A. We engaged them to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. 27 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did in the probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most.			9	develop the ad campaign in the Spring of 2006?
decision to make — to give approval to develop the decision to make — to give approval to develop the decampaign in the Spring of 2006. A Correct. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Man. Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at Palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. Q. And she — you report to her; is that correct? A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by What is Page's position? A. Yes. Q. Okay by Communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? A. Rical Rapidorus is that spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		O Who - who at Palm was involved in the		A. We engaged them to develop a new ad
ad campaign in the Spring of 2006? A. The team that was mentioned. 4. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. 5. A. Correct. 6. A. Correct. 7. Q. Is Page a man or woman? 8. A. Man. 9. Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at Palm? 2. A. She's a senior director of corporate cormunications now. 3. A. Correct. 4. Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? 4. A. Correct. 5. Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? 4. A. Correct. 6. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 6. A. Yes. 7. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 8. A. Yes. 7. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9. A. Yes. 9. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006c; correct? 9. BY MR. TROCK: 10. Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006c; correct? 9. A. We – we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 20. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 4. India Patterson. 4. A. Julie Patterson. 4. A. Lalie at this person was the person who communicated it, but maybe you have established that this person was the person who communicated it, but maybe you have established that this person was the person who communicate it, but maybe you have established that this person was the person who in that it is established that this person was the person		decision to make to give approval to develop the		
a company in the spany and company in the spany and sampaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. The team that was mentioned. Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that correct? A. Correct. A. Man. Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 22 cannunications now. Q. And she — you report to her; is that 25 correct? Page 18 1 A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. MR. TROCK: Can Jask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go off the record for a moment? MR. TROCK: THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection.		ad assession in the Spring of 2006?		
14 Q. That would be you, Rose and Page; is that 15 correct? A. Correct. 17 Q. Is Page a man or woman? 18 A. Man. 19 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate 23 communications now. 24 Q. And she — you report to her; is that 25 correct? 25 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 28 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 29 Q. And did Rose report to him? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006c; correct? 18 BY MR. TROCK: 19 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006c; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about Palm making the decision to to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 21 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 22 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		A The team that was mentioned		`
15 correct? A. Correct. A. Correct. O. Is Page a man or woman? A. Man. O. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this question before, but what is Rose's position at 20 question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate 22 communications now. A. Correct. O. And she — you report to her; is that 25 correct? A. Correct. O. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. O. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. O. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. O. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? O. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? O. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection.				
16 A. Correct. 17 Q. Is Page a man or woman? 18 A. Man. 19 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this 20 question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate 23 communications now. 24 Q. And she – you report to her; is that 25 correct? 26 A. Correct. 27 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 28 A. He was at the time vice president of 29 a. He was at the time vice president of 29 a. A. Yes. 20 Q. And did Rose report to him? 21 Page 18 22 A. Yes. 23 Correct. 24 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 25 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 20006; correct? 30 A. We – we're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 31 A. We – we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 32 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 32 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 32 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most				
17 Q. Is Page a man or woman? 18 A. Man. 19 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this 20 question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate 23 communications now. 24 Q. And she — you report to her; is that 25 correct? 26 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 27 A. He was at the time vice president of 28 a marketing. 29 Q. And did Rose report to him? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 22 a yes. 23 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 24 question? 25 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 28 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 29 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 20 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 26 MR. STERN: My objection is, I don't think 26 it's stablished that this person was the person was the person who communicated it, but maybe you have established that this private that it, but maybe you have established that this person was the person who communicated it, but maybe you have established that this person was the process. 26 A. Correct. 28 A. Ves. 29 A. Yes. 20 G. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to developing palm's accorned that. 29 A. The VIDEOGRAPHER: Go off the record for a moment				_
18 A. Man. 19 Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this 20 question before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate 23 communications now. 24 Q. And she — you report to her; is that 25 correct? 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 2 A. He was at the time vice president of 3 A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 it's established that this person was the person who 19 communicated it, but maybe you have established that. 21 BY MR. TROCK: 22 Q. Yeah, my question was more general, who at 23 AKQA did they communicate it to, whether it was 24 Scott or somebody else at Palm. 25 Do you know who at Palm communicated that 26 Do you know who at Palm. 27 Do AKQA, that decision? 28 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 29 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 29 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 21 2006? 22 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 23 day and the vice president of 24 marketing. 25 moment? 26 MR. TROCK: 27 A. Yes. 28 A. Yes. 90 A. Yes. 91 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 19 transcription of the record for a 19 to AKQA, that decision? 29 A. Yes. 100 The VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 15 proceed. 15 approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 19 prove a tree for the campaign? 19 prove a tree for be campaign? 20 A. We - we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 2				
communication before, but what is Rose's position at 21 Palm? 2 A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. Q. And she — you report to her; is that correct? Page 18 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. O'kay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 1 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 1 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 1 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 1 Q. O'kay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 2 Q. O'kay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 2 MR. STERN: Same objection. 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 4 The VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:15 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 5 Who at Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct? 6 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 7 Q. O'kay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection.				it's established that this person was the person who
question before, but what is Rose's position at Palm? A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? Page 18 Page 18 A. Correct. Q. Okay. What is Page's position? A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. Q. And did Rose report to him? A. Yes. Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We – we're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We – we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection.				communicated it but maybe you have established
21 Palm? 22 A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. 23 Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? Page 18 Page 29 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 11 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 2 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? A. We – we're talking about developing an ad communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection. 21 BY MR. TROCK: 22 Q. Yea, mry question was more general, who at AKQA did they communicate it to, whether it was escott or somebody else at Palm. Do you know who at Palm communicated that to AKQA, that decision? A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can 1 ask for some water? HE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go off the record for a moment? MR. TROCK: Sure. The VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. BY MR. TROCK: Q. So in the Spiring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can 1 ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go off the record for a moment? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. BY MR. TROCK: Q. So in the Spiring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can 1 ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We	1	Q. Okay. Forgive me if I've asked this		
22 A. She's a senior director of corporate communications now. 24 Q. And she — you report to her; is that correct? Page 18 25 correct? Page 18 Page 18 Page 18 Page 20 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 15 BY MR. TROCK: 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 12 campaign in Spring of 22006, correct. 21 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the 2 authority to go abead and develop the ad campaign? 22 A. Scott or somebody else at Palm. 23 AKQA did they communicate it to, whether it was 2 Scott or somebody else at Palm. 24 Do you know who at Palm communicate that decision? 25 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 26 A. Yes. 27 Can I ask for some water? 28 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The 28 time is 10:15 a.m. 38 (Brief recess.) 39 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 29 receord. The 29 receord. 30 BY MR. TROCK: 31 BY MR. TROCK: 32 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 3 said? 34 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 3 said? 35 Q. Ves. 36 A. G. AdQ. did they communicate it to, whether it was 20 AKQA did they communicate it to AKQA, that decision? 36 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 37 Can I ask for some water? 38 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 38 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 39 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 40 A. Final approval to begin developing and a campaign in Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? 40 A. Besides "Not a c	ľ			N N
23 communications now. 24 Q. And she – you report to her; is that correct? Page 18 Page 18 Page 20 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 15 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 2 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to the velop of the ad campaign? 2 AKQA did they communicate it to, whether it was scott or somebody else at Palm. Do you know who at Palm communicate that decision? A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can I ask for some water? A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct? Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. Q. Yes. A. I don't recall. A. Conrect. Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's at campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	4			
24 Correct? Page 18 25 Correct? Page 18 26 Correct? Page 20 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 1 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 15 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate Palm said? 21 Can I ask for some water? 22 MR. TROCK: Sure. 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. 24 (Brief recess.) 25 MR. TROCK: 26 MR. TROCK: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 27 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 27 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 28 Q. Yes. 29 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 29 A. We – we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 29 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 29 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most				AKOA did they communicate it to whether it was
25 correct? Page 18 Do you know who at Palm communicated that Page 20 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 15 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 Do you know who at Palm communicate that Page 20 26 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 27 Can I ask for some water? 28 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. 29 (Brief recess.) 30 MR. TROCK: Sure. 31 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 31 BY MR. TROCK: 32 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 34 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	1			
Page 18 Page 20 1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 10 A. Idon't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 3 Can I ask for some water? 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. BY MR. TROCK: 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. BY MR. TROCK: 4 O. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? 4 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 5 Q. Yes. 6 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 6 MR. TROCK: 7 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? 8 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 9 Q. Yes. 11 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose of I. 12 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose of I. 13 Can I ask for	1			Do you know who at Palm communicated that
1 A. Correct. 2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We – we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 10 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 26 Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The 27 time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 28 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 29 record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to 20 proceed. 21 BY MR. TROCK: 20 So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got 21 approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? 22 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection.	25		23	-
2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 10 Proceed. 11 BY MR. TROCK: 12 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 22 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 23 Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 10 Proceed. 11 Proceed. 12 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? A. Idon't recall. Q. Who at Palm had the final approval would rest with probably that team	1	Page 18		1 age 20
2 Q. Okay. What is Page's position? 3 A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 2 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 2 Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 10 Proceed. 11 BY MR. TROCK: 12 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 22 A. I don't recall if it was either Rose or I. 23 Can I ask for some water? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 10 Proceed. 11 Proceed. 12 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? A. Idon't recall. Q. Who at Palm had the final approval would rest with probably that team	\vdash		1	to AVOA that decision?
3 A. He was at the time vice president of 4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 3 Can I ask for some water? 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 15 Q. Sire. We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 21 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	ı.			A I don't recall if it was either Rose of I.
4 marketing. 5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go off the record for a moment? 6 MR. TROCK: Sure. 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. (Brief recess.) 10 D. We're to going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 11 BY MR. TROCK: 12 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	•	Q. Okay. What is Page's position?		
5 Q. And did Rose report to him? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. TROCK: Sure. 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. 9 (Brief recess.) 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 11 trend. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got 15 approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, 16 were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 19 said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	1 .		•	
6 A. Yes. 7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 6 MR. TROCK: Sure. 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:15 a.m. 9 (Brief recess.) 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most				_
7 Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both 8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	1			
8 supervised by Page; is that correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 8 time is 10:15 a.m. 9 (Brief recess.) 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to proceed. 12 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign? 15 were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	1		1	
9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's 11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 26 MR. STERN: Same objection. 19 (Brief recess.) 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 11 record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		Q. So the two of you, you and Rose were both		
10 Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Palm's approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection. 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on 12 record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to 12 proceed. 12 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		•	1 -	
11 approval to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 10 proceed. 11 record. The time is 10:16 a.m. We're ready to 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, 16 were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 23 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most			l -	
12 2006? 13 MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. 14 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that 15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 12 proceed. 13 BY MR. TROCK: 14 Q. So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got 15 approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, 16 were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 19 said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		Q. Who at AKQA did you communicate Pain's	l	
MR. STERN: No foundation, objection. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that The Witness: A So in the Spring of 2006, when AKQA got The Palm Sundant Sund			1	i i
THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection.				
15 question? 16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 21 Campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 23 MR. STERN: Same objection. 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 26 Approval to begin developing Palm's ad campaign, were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 26 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you said? 27 Q. Yes. 28 A. I don't recall. 29 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use of a slogan in its ad campaign? 29 A. Final approval would rest with probably that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	1			
16 BY MR. TROCK: 17 Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the 18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 16 were there any other slogans besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" being considered for the campaign? 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 19 said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most				
Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 2006; correct? A. We — we're talking about developing an ad campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection.	•	*		
18 decision to develop the ad campaign in Spring of 19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 18 A. Besides "Not a cell phone, a Treo" you 19 said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		BY MR. TROCK:		
19 2006; correct? 20 A. We — we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 19 said? 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		Q. Sure. We're talking about Palm making the		A Decider "Not a cell phone a Tree" von
20 A. We we're talking about developing an ad 21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 20 Q. Yes. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	1		į.	_
21 campaign in Spring of 2006, correct. 22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most			1	3
22 Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you 23 communicate that decision to, to give them the 24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 22 Q. Who at Palm had the final approval for use 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most				
communicate that decision to, to give them the authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? MR. STERN: Same objection. 23 of a slogan in its ad campaign? 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most				
24 authority to go ahead and develop the ad campaign? 25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 24 A. Final approval would rest with probably 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most		Q. Okay. Now, who at AKQA did you	1 -	
25 MR. STERN: Same objection. 25 that team, but Page Murray was the senior-most	•	communicate that decision to, to give them the		
Page 5			1	
Page 19	25		1	
		Page 19		rage 21

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

2 3 4 5 6 7 8	person. Q. So is it fair to say that until Page Murray gave his approval for the slogan, that it wouldn't be used in the campaign?	1 2	Q. Well, we'll take it a step at a time. Palm didn't give approval to AKQA to the ad campaign
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So is it fair to say that until Page Murray gave his approval for the slogan, that it		Palm didn't give approval to AKQA to the ad campaign
3 1 4 5 5 6 7 8	Murray gave his approval for the slogan, that it		
4 5 6 7 3		3	that it had presented in January of 2005; is that
5 6 7	WOUTON LIDE UNEXLIN LITE CALLIDARENT:	4	соптест?
6 7 8	MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation.	5	A. Correct.
7 : 8	THE WITNESS: Is it – I'm sorry?	6	Q. And I believe part of the rationale for
8	BY MR. TROCK:	7	not giving approval at the time was that Palm didn't
	Q. Is it fair to say, in other words, until	8	believe it had a product that was suitable for that
9 .	you got Page's approval, is it fair to say that the	9	campaign; is that right?
	slogan in the ad campaign wouldn't be used?	10	A. Yes.
11	MR. STERN: Same objection.	11	Q. Okay. Then sometime in the Spring of
12	THE WITNESS: I had to get approval from	12	2006, Palm gives AKQA approval for developing that
	Page before we proceeded, yes.	13	ad campaign because Palm is getting ready to launch
	BY MR. TROCK:	14	the Treo 680; is that right?
15	Q. Okay. Do you know well, did you talk	15	A. We felt that that line was appropriate for
	with Page about the slogan that was finally approved	16	the Treo 680, yes.
		17	Q. Okay. What is it about the Treo 680 that
17 18	for the campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, vague as to time.	18	made it more appropriate for that ad campaign than
	THE WITNESS: Yes, I spoke to Page about	19	Palm's prior products?
19		20	A. It's an improved product.
•	the theme line that we were using in the	21	Q. It's, sorry?
	advertising.	22	A. An improved product.
1	BY MR. TROCK:	23	Q. How is it improved?
23	Q. Do you recall when Page finally gave his	24	A. There's a number of improvements that were
	approval for the use of that slogan?	25	embedded in that product.
25	A. Which slogan?	25	-
1	Page 22		Page 24
Ι.	Q. Well, the one that was finally used in the	1	Q. What are they?
1 1	campaign, "Not just a cell phone, a Treo"?	2	A. Better user interface, a little bit
2	A. I don't recall the exact date.	3	slimmer.
3	Q. But you and Page had a conversation about	4	Q. Anything else?
4	that; is that right?	5	A. No antenna.
5	A. Yes.	6	Q. Sorry?
6	Q. Do you recall whether or not that	7	A. No antenna.
7	conversation took place on the phone or through	8	Q. Anything else?
8	e-mail or in person?	وا	A. No. No, I'm sorry.
9	A. There were several conversations about it,	10	O. How is the user interface better?
10	some via e-mail, some in, you know, discussions.	11	A. There are just a couple of improvements to
11	Q. Now, correct me if I'm wrong about this,	12	
12	but I believe the reason that you stated that Palm	13	
13		14	
14	didn't go forward with the campaign that AKQA had	15	
15	presented in January 2 – 2005 was that Palm didn't believe that it had an appropriate product that was	16	
16	believe that it had an appropriate product that was	17	
17	ready for that campaign. Is that about right?	18	5
18	A. Yes.	19	
19	Q. What is it about the Tree 680 that led	20	
20	Palm to believe that that product was appropriate	21	
21	for that ad campaign?	22	
22	MR. STERN: Objection, question is vague.	23	
23	The question lacks foundation.	24	
24	THE WITNESS: Can you be more specific?	25	
25	BY MR. TROCK:	1	
	Page 23		Page 25

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

_			i.
1	Q. Can you give me example of how it's easier	1	word "just" into that slogan that AKQA had first
2	to use?	2	presented to Palm in January of 2005?
3	A. On the photo function you can view your	3	A. I believe it was Page Murray.
4	photos a little bit easier now.	4	Q. Did Page ever express to you why he wanted
5	Q. How is it easier to view the photos?	5	to include that word in the phrase?
6	A. I'm not sure, but I think there are fewer	6	A. Yeah, he did.
7	steps.	7	Q. What did he tell you?
8	Q. And what about the Versamail, how is that	8	A. I'm not sure exactly what he had said.
9	easier to use?	9	Q. What's your recollection?
10		10	A. There are a number of reasons, one of
11		11	which was, you know, Palm's heritage in the handheld
12		12	category and not in the cell phone or smartphone
13		13	category.
14		14	Q. Any other reasons that he told you?
15		15	A. At the time when he first had mentioned
16		16	it, I don't recall exactly, but that and subsequent
		17	conversations, there were there was mention of
17		18	the Treo 680 not having an antenna could be
18		19	confusing to the customers that could actually take
19		20	"Not a cell phone, a Treo" literally that it wasn't
20		21	a cell phone.
21	•	22	Q. Any other reasons?
22	2 this ad campaign?	23	A. Not that I can recall.
23	A. We weren't as I said, we just weren't	24	Q. By the way, what is a smartphone?
24		25	A. My definition of a smartphone is a cell
2:		23	Page 28
	Page 26		1450 20
		7	
Г.	O A Life that were fold your yyers	1	phone that has a Owerty keyboard, that has web
		1	phone that has a Qwerty keyboard, that has web
2	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved	2	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and
3	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product?	2 3	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities.
3 2	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market well, as	2 3 4	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones?
3 4	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market.	2 3 4 5	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so.
2 2 4	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up	2 3 4 5 6	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace
	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005?	2 3 4 5 6 7	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not
	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones?
	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation.
	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK:
1 1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief?
2 3 4 4 1 1 1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are — are there cell phones
2 2 3 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not
2 2 3 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are — are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking?
	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are — are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation.
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half, perhaps. I'm not exactly sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: Not that I know of.
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 12	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. BY MR. TROCK:
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half, perhaps. I'm not exactly sure. Q. So somewhere in the middle of 2003; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are — are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Are there any products on the marketplace
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 12 22 22	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half, perhaps. I'm not exactly sure. Q. So somewhere in the middle of 2003; is that right? A. Again, I'm not sure of the exact date, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are — are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete with the Treo that do not have Qwerty
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half, perhaps. I'm not exactly sure. Q. So somewhere in the middle of 2003; is that right? A. Again, I'm not sure of the exact date, but that would be my best guess.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete with the Treo that do not have Qwerty keyboards?
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	ready in 2006 were because the 680 was an improved product? A. As well as time and market — well, as well as the time that Treos have been in market. Q. How long had Treos been in the market up to that point in January of 2005? A. I'm not sure of the first launch date of the Treo. Q. What's your best estimate? A. Treo was launched by a company that was acquired by Palm, so I don't know exactly when they were in the market. Q. Okay. I'm not asking you exactly. I'm just asking for your best estimate. I don't want you to guess, but if you have some information that would lead you to believe a certain time period, I'd appreciate that. A. It would be about a year and a half, perhaps. I'm not exactly sure. Q. So somewhere in the middle of 2003; is that right? A. Again, I'm not sure of the exact date, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	capabilities, wireless e-mail capabilities, and multimedia capabilities. Q. Are all Treos smartphones? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete against the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, what's your belief? A. That there are are there cell phones out there that compete with us that are not considered smartphones, you're asking? Q. Let me rephrase the question. Are there any product in the marketplace that you believe compete with the Treo which are not smartphones? MR. STERN: Same objection, no foundation. THE WITNESS: Not that I know of. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Are there any products on the marketplace that compete with the Treo that do not have Qwerty keyboards?

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

	T		
1	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.	1	York at a conference.
2	BY MR. TROCK:	2	Q. Do you know the name of the conference?
3	Q. What's your belief?	3	A. Digital Life.
4	MR. STERN: Same objection.	4	Q. Do you know when that occurred?
5	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.	5	A. No.
6	BY MR. TROCK:	6	Q. Did you attend?
7	Q. Do you have a belief, or don't you have a	7	A. No.
8	belief?	8	Q. Why not?
9	A. Can you repeat the question?	9	A. I believe Page went instead.
10	Q. Do you believe there are any products in	10	Q. When did Palm first publish outdoor
11	the marketplace that compete against the Treo that	11	advertising using the slogan "Not just a cell phone,
12	do not have Qwerty keyboards?	12	a Treo"?
13	MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation.	13	MR. STERN: Objection, the question is
14	THE WITNESS: The only one I can think of	14	vague.
15	may be the Blackberry Pearl.	15	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure of the exact
16	BY MR. TROCK:	16	date.
17	Q. The Blackberry Pearl does not have a	17	BY MR. TROCK:
18	Owerty keyboard; is that correct?	18	Q. What's your best estimate?
19	A. Correct.	19	 A. If you mean outdoor as in billboards, or
20	Q. But you believe it still competes against	20	can you explain what you mean by outdoor?
21	the Treo; is that correct?	21	Q. What do you - what do you take the phrase
22	A. Correct.	22	outdoor advertising to mean?
23	Q. Have you ever heard the word Camino being	23	 A. Billboards, wild postings, taxi tops.
24	used in one of Palm's advertising campaigns?	24	Q. Using your definition, when did Palm first
25	A. I'm sorry, in the context?	25	publish the slogan or the phrase, "Not just a cell
123	Page 30		Page 32
1		<u> </u>	
\Box	O OSP-1-te odrestiaina appropiana?	1	phone, a Treo" in outdoor advertising?
1	Q. Of Palm's advertising campaigns?A. Camino is a code name for the Treo 680.	2	A. That was in late November of 2006.
2		3	Q. What geographic markets was that
3	MR. STERN: I have an objection to the	4	publication done in?
4	question as vague. Did you mean the word Camino was	5	MR. STERN: I'm sorry, I missed that.
5	used in the ad campaign?	6	BY MR. TROCK:
6	MR. TROCK: Is that your objection,	7	Q. What geographic markets was that
7	Claude?	8	publication done in?
8	MR. STERN: I just want to make sure that	9	A. The publications are —
9	my - I understood the question differently.	10	Q. Well, when I'm using the phrase publish, I
10	MR. TROCK: You can make an objection if	1	mean some media that you use — that you distribute
11	you'd like.	11 12	that advertising to the public in, does that make
12	MR. STERN: I did.	13	sense to you?
13	MR. TROCK: Okay.	14	A. No.
14	BY MR. TROCK:	15	A. No. Q. No?
15	Q. When did Palm launch — let me rephrase	16	A. We're talking about outdoor a second ago,
16	the question. When did Palm first publish	4	is this still about outdoor, or about other mediums?
17	advertisements using the slogan "Not just a cell	17	Q. Outdoor is to the public; is it not?
18	phone, a Treo"?	18	•
19	A. I'm not sure of the exact date.	19	A. Yes. Q. Okay. So in late November 2006, which
20	Q. What's your best estimate?	20	geographic markets did Palm publish the advertising
21	A. Late summer, early fall of 2006, I believe	21	
22	is when it was launched.	22	using the slogan, "Not just a cell phone, a Treo" in
23		23	outdoor advertising?
24		24	-
25		25	• •
	Page 31		Page 33

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

1	Q. What information is that?	1	Q. Had Palm advertised in Gentlemen's
2	A. Demographics of those buyers' age, income	2	Quarterly prior to this campaign?
3	level.	3	MR. STERN: Same objection.
4	Q. So is the ad — the market that you	4	THE WITNESS: I believe.
5	targeted for the 680 the same as the market that you	5	BY MR. TROCK:
6	previously targeted for Treo devices?	6	Q. Do you recall which products Palm
7	A. It was that market plus a little bit	7	advertised in Gentlemen's Quarterly?
8	broader.	8	A. I don't recall.
9	Q. All right. How is it a little bit	9	Q. You had mentioned that AKQA is your former
10	broader?	10	advertising agency; is that right?
11	A. We – for this buy, we dropped the age	11	A. Yes.
12	slightly and dropped the household income slightly.	12	Q. When was your relationship with them
13	Q. How much did you drop the age by?	13	terminated?
14	A. I'm not sure of the exact previous	14	A. The official end date was in mid January
15	demographics, if it was – I'm not sure.	15	of 2007.
16	Q. What's your best recollection?	16	Q. Why did the relationship end?
17	A. I believe we dropped it by five years.	17	A. We've simply outgrown them. We needed a
18	Q. How much did you drop the household income	18	global agency, and they didn't have the that
19	by?	19	offering.
20	A. I'm not sure.	20	Q. When did you first advise them that you
21	Q. What's your best recollection?	21	were considering going with another agency?
22	A. It varied, we had several other media buys	22	A. I don't know the exact date.
23	before this one. I'm not sure.	23	Q. What's your
	Q. I know you're not sure. But I'm asking	24	A. It would be
24	for your best recollection. If you — if you don't	25	Q. What's your best recollection?
25	_		Page 40
	Page 38		r age 40
_	have a recollection it's alrest to tall me that	1	A. October-ish.
	have a recollection, it's okay to tell me that. A. It may be — it may be dropping it from 75	2	Q. October 2006?
2	to 60.	3	A. Correct.
3	Q. So your you have a recollection that	4	Q. So am I correct in my belief that you
4	you may have dropped it by about \$15,000; is that	5	advised them that you were going to be looking for a
5		6	new advertising agency before you published this
6	correct?	7	outdoor advertising in November of 2006; is that
7	A. Yes.	8	right?
8	Q. Okay. A. Essentially it's the same audience as	9	A. I don't know if it was before or after.
9 10	before from a psychographic, but not necessarily a	10	O. Well, I believe your testimony was that in
	demographic.	11	late November of 2006 you began publishing your
11 12	Q. Can you explain the difference between	12	outdoor advertising in New York, Los Angeles, San
13	psychographic and demographic for me?	13	Francisco, Chicago and Atlanta, is that about right?
14	MR. STERN: I knew that was coming up.	14	A. Yes.
15	THE WITNESS: Psychographic is terms you	15	Q. And I believe you just said that you had
16	would use to describe a person versus — that's not	16	advised them that you were going to consider using
	a demographic. A demographic are more factual, I	17	another advertising agency in October of 2006; is
17	guess. And psychographics are more interests, you	18	that right?
18	know, lifestyle interests, business interests.	19	A. Yes.
19	BY MR. TROCK:	20	Q. So and am I correct in concluding that you
20	Q. Had Palm advertised in Sports Illustrated	21	had advised them you were going to use consider
21		22	using another advertising agency before you began
22	prior to this campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation.	23	publishing this outdoor advertising in late November
23	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.	24	of 2006?
24		25	
25	BY MR. TROCK:		Page 41
	Page 39		1 agc 41

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

	<u> </u>		
1	Q. Have you ever heard of a company by the	1	Q. What did you discuss about the T.V. spot?
2	name of Helio?	2	A. That they were - we kind of laughed it
3	A. Yes.	3	off that they were using some - you know, the line
4	Q. When did you first hear of them?	4	"Don't call it a phone, don't call us a phone
5	A. I'm not sure when.	5	company" was was used.
6	Q. What's your best recollection?	6	Q. What do you mean by you laughed it off?
7	A. Fall of 2006.	7	What does that mean?
8	Q. Under what context did you first hear of	8	A. Well, given that we had discussed "Not a
9	them?	9	cell phone, a Treo" and they were using "Don't call
10	A. I believe is a T.V. commercial I saw.	10	it a phone, don't call us a phone company",
11	Q. Which T.V. commercial was it?	11	conceptually the you know, the the high level
12	A. I'm not sure what — which one.	12	concept can could have been seen as similar if we
13	Q. What do you recall about the T.V.	13	were coming from the same types of companies.
14	commercial?	14	Q. Did you have any discussions about Helio
15	A. It was about a young couple, and she was	15	with anyone other than Julie Patterson at AKQA?
16	introducing her boyfriend to her family.	16	A. Not to my knowledge.
17	Q. Have you ever seen any Helio print	17	Q. Did you have any discussions with - about
18	advertising?	18	Helio with anyone at Palm?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Not to my knowledge.
20	Q. When is the first time you saw any Helio	20	Q. Did you ever become familiar with any of
21	print advertising?	21	the products that Helio was offering?
22	A. I'm not sure.	22	A. What do you mean by "familiar with"?
23	Q. What's your best recollection?	23	Q. Well, do you know what products they
	A. I'm not sure when I first saw it. It	24	offer?
24	would be after that — after seeing that T.V. spot,	25	A. They are - they're a service provider.
25			Page 44
1	Page 42		
		1	Q. What do they provide?
1	though.	2	A. Based on the T.V. spot that I saw, they
2	Q. Did you ever become familiar with any of	3	provide services like Beacon Buddy, multimedia, you
3	the slogans that Helio had used in its	4	know, MP3 capabilities, I don't recall the others.
4	advertising – advertisements?	5	Q. Do they provide cell phone services?
5	A. I saw what they were using.	6	A. They provide wireless service, yes, for
6	Q. Do you recall what it was?	7	cell phone.
7	A. "Don't call it a phone, don't call us a		Q. How is it that you know this phrase Beacon
8	phone company" I believe is what they were saying.	8 9	Buddy? Where did you hear that?
9	Q. Did you ever have an occasion to discuss	10	A. I don't recall where I heard it from.
10	either of those slogans with anyone at Palm?	11	Q. Was that in the T.V. spot you saw?
11	A. No.	12	A. I'm not sure if it was in the T.V. spot.
12	Q. Did you ever have occasion to discuss	13	Q. So what print advertising did you see
13	either of those slogans with anyone at AKQA?	14	about Helio?
14		15	MR. STERN: That includes during the
15		16	lawsuit, or after the lawsuit was filed?
16		17	MR. TROCK: Before the lawsuit was filed.
17			
18		18 19	_
19		20	it was. BY MR. TROCK:
20		i	Q. Do you recall in general?
21		21	
22	*	22	
23		23	
24		24	- ·
25	• -	25	•
	Dogo 40		Page 45
	Page 43	1	- 48° - 10

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

1	A. What media?	1	Q. You're not sure. What's your best
2	Q. Yeah.	2	estimate as to what audience they're trying to
3	A. No.	3	reach?
4	Q. Is it something that somebody gave you	4	MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation.
5	while you were at Palm, or is it something you came	5	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what they're
6	across on your own?	6	trying to reach - who they're trying to reach.
7	A. Something I came across on my own.	7	BY MR. TROCK:
8	Q. Do you recall where you were when you came	8	Q. Well, you've seen some of their
9	across this, or what the context was when you came	9	advertisements; haven't you?
10	across it?	10	A. I have, yes.
11	A. I believe I was just flipping through a	11	Q. What is your belief as to which audience
12	magazine.	12	they're trying to reach?
13	Q. Do you recall what magazine it was?	13	 A. The – based on my impressions, it's the
14	A. I don't.	14	younger - younger crowd, 18 to early 20s.
15	Q. Do you recall whether or not Palm	15	Q. Do you know whether or not Helio publishes
16	advertised in that magazine?	16	in the Onion?
17	A. I don't recall the magazine, I get tons of	17	A. I'm sorry, can
18	magazines sent to me.	18	Q. Do you know whether or not Helio publishes
19	Q. Do you know whether or not Helio and Palm	19	in the Onion?
20	advertise in some of the same magazines?	20	A. I don't know.
21	A. I don't know.	21	Q. Palm publishes in the ov — Onion; isn't
22	Q. You don't know?	22	that right?
23	A. I don't know what Helio – where Helio	23	A. We placed a media — we did an advertising
24	advertises.	24	buy in The Onion, yes.
25	O. Well, I thought you just said you saw a	25	Do you mind if I get more water, please.
123	Page 46	1	Page 48
	1 ago 40	<u> </u>	
Γ.	' 1 dicina in a magazina for Ualio?	1	MR. STERN: Why don't we take a break.
1	print advertising in a magazine for Helio?	2	MR. TROCK: Let's stay on the record.
2	A. I don't recall what the publication was. Q. But you don't recall whether or not there	3	We've been going about an hour, do you want to take
3		4	a break? Do you want to take a break?
4	was a Palm ad in there; do you?	5	THE WITNESS: Yeah, if we could.
5	A. No, I don't.	6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record,
6	Q. Would it surprise you to learn that Palm	7	the time is 11:00 a.m.
7	and Helio advertise in some of the same print	8	(Recess taken.)
8	magazines?	9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on
9	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.	10	
10		11	proceed.
111	BY MR. TROCK:	12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12	•	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	<u> </u>
16		17	•
17	•	18	
18		19	
19		20	
20		21	*
21	there to reach these audiences.	22	
22	Q. Which audience is Helio trying to reach?	23	
23		24	
24		25	-
25			Page 4
	Page 4	7	1 age 4:
L		Carrier Service	

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Outur Out		
1	A. Yes.	1	Bates numbers Palm 20458 through 20493.
2	Q. Is it accurate, based upon your	2	MR. STERN: By the way, have the parties
	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.	3	in the case been doing deposition exhibits seriatim
3	BY MR. TROCK:	4	so we each take -
4	Q. — understanding of the organization of	5	MR. TROCK: You start, I think, at a
5	Q. — understanding of the organization of	6	thousand.
6	the marketing department at Palm?	7	BY MR. TROCK:
7	A. As far as I know, yeah, this would – this	8	Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 28?
8	would have been Page's organization.		A. No.
9	Q. So Page Murray is listed there at the top	9	Q. Are you familiar with this publication,
10	as the vice president of marketing; is that right?	10	
11	A. Correct.	11	Mobile Services Watch?
12	Q. And then one of the individuals reporting	12	A. No.
13	to Mr. Murray is Rose Rodd who you had mentioned	13	Q. This one – this issue is dated, looks
14	before; is that right?	14	like May of 2006. Do you see that in the upper
15	A. Right.	15	right-hand corner?
16	Q. And then down underneath the individuals	16	A. Yes.
17	reporting to Rose, you're listed there; is that	17	Q. And in the center of the page there are
18	correct?	18	three columns with what look - appear to be little
19	A. Yes.	19	headlines of articles.
20	Q. And that's under marketing communications;	20	In the center column, the second entry
21	is that right?	21	down there under Industry, it says "Helio, the U.S.
22	A. Marcom, yes, marketing communications.	22	youth oriented MVNO, officially launched, but there
	Q. Okay. Now, were there any other	23	were questions over the high price of its bundled
23	individuals other than you, Rose and Page who were	24	tariffs."
24	part of the team that was working with AKQA?	25	Do you see that?
25		23	Page 52
	Page 50		
Ī	MR. STERN: Objection, vague.	1	A. Yes.
1	BY MR. TROCK:	2	Q. And that's referring, I think, to Pages 14
2	DI MR. IROCK.		
1 -	O For this advertising compaign we've been		
3	Q. For this advertising campaign we've been	3	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14,
4	discussing?	3 4	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand corner the numbers
4 5	discussing? A. You mean working with as in	3 4 5	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen
4 5 6	discussing? A. You mean working with as in Q. Well, because you had remember when we	3 4 5 6	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand corner the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before?
4 5 6 7	discussing? A. You mean working with as in Q. Well, because you had remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and	3 4 5 6 7	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand corner the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No.
4 5 6 7 8	discussing? A. You mean working with as in Q. Well, because you had remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to	3 4 5 6 7 8	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand corner the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm
4 5 6 7 8 9	discussing? A. You mean working with as in Q. Well, because you had remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services
4 5 6 7 8 9	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand corner the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand corner the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. TROCK:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Twenty-Eight.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever become aware prior to this
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Twenty-Eight.) BY MR. TROCK:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever become aware prior to this
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Twenty-Eight.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever become aware prior to this lawsuit when Helio had first launched its
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Twenty-Eight.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 28, which is a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever become aware prior to this lawsuit when Helio had first launched its advertising campaign in the United States?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	discussing? A. You mean working with as in — Q. Well, because you had — remember when we were discussing the communications between AKQA and Palm, you had used the word "team" in reference to individuals at Palm who were involved with the advertising campaign. So I am wondering whether or not aside from the three of you, there were other people at Palm who were working with AKQA on the advertising campaign? A. Not to my knowledge. MR. TROCK: Let's mark that as 28. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Twenty-Eight.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	and 15. So if I could get you to turn to Page 14, which has in the lower right-hand comer the numbers 20471, do you see this page? Have you ever seen this page before? A. No. Q. No. Do you know whether anyone at Palm subscribes to this publication Mobile Services Watch? A. I don't know. Q. Were you aware that Palm was launching its advertising campaign in the United States in May of 2006? MR. STERN: I'm sorry, you just said Palm. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Oh, sorry, Helio. MR. STERN: The same question with the word Helio in it. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever become aware prior to this lawsuit when Helio had first launched its advertising campaign in the United States?

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

1	Q. Did you ever discuss Helio with Rose Rodd?	1	vague.
2	MR. STERN: This is all before the lawsuit	2	THE WITNESS: What do you mean by big
3	commenced?	3	push?
4	MR. TROCK: Yes, everything is before the	4	BY MR. TROCK:
5	lawsuit.	5	Q. Well, when did you spend your most media
6	THE WITNESS: It's everything before the	6	dollars publishing the advertisement?
7	lawsuit.	7	MR. STERN: Same objection.
8	BY MR. TROCK:	8	THE WITNESS: When did we spend our media
9	Q. Yes.	9	dollars?
10	A. Not to my knowledge.	10	BY MR. TROCK:
11	Q. Did you ever discuss Helio with Page	11	Q. Yes.
12	Murray?	12	A. I'm not sure of the exact date.
	A. Not to my knowledge.	13	Q. Well, what's your best estimate?
13	MR. STERN: This is also before the	14	A. Well, we started the UK.
14		15	Q. Let's just restrict it to the United
15	lawsuit obviously.	16	States.
16	BY MR. TROCK:	17	A. November.
17	Q. So is it your belief that prior to —	18	Q. Okay. So do you believe that prior to
18	well, let me ask you this question: Prior to your seeing the television advertisement, the Helio	19	November of 2006 you saw this Helio television
19		20	advertisement?
20	television advertisement we were talking about	21	A. I believe so, yes.
21	earlier, was that your first - let me rephrase the	22	Q. Let me show you what's been previously
22	question.	23	marked as Exhibit Number 2.
23	Prior to the television advertise – the	24	MR. TROCK: This is the only copy I have.
24	Helio television advertisement we were discussing		BY MR. TROCK:
25	earlier, had you heard of the - of Helio before	25	
	Page 54		Page 56
\vdash			
Į.		١.	0 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1	then?	1	Q. And ask you whether or not you recognize
1 2	A. No.	2	that?
	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I	2 3	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that
2 3 4	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you	2 3 4	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you —
2 3	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial?	2 3 4 5	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead.
2 3 4	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall.	2 3 4 5 6	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of
2 3 4 5	 A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that? MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall. A. I believe early 2005.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its—its big push in advertising of this campaign in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall. A. I believe early 2005. Q. Was this part of the proposal that AKQA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its—its big push in advertising of this campaign in November of 2006?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall. A. I believe early 2005. Q. Was this part of the proposal that AKQA gave to Palm in January of 2005, if you can recall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its—its big push in advertising of this campaign in November of 2006? MR. STERN: Objection. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Is that a fair statement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall. A. I believe early 2005. Q. Was this part of the proposal that AKQA gave to Palm in January of 2005, if you can recall? A. These concepts came from AKQA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its—its big push in advertising of this campaign in November of 2006? MR. STERN: Objection. BY MR. TROCK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall. A. I believe early 2005. Q. Was this part of the proposal that AKQA gave to Palm in January of 2005, if you can recall? A. These concepts came from AKQA.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. No. Q. Do you have a recollection as to when, I believe you said it was the Fall of 2006 that you saw that television commercial? A. Late summer or early fall. Q. Late summer? A. I'm not sure exactly. Q. Now, was this before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. Which, I'm sorry? Q. The television commercial that you saw from Helio? A. Mm-hmm. Q. Did you see that before or after Palm had launched its advertising campaign? A. I honestly don't recall. Q. Now, putting aside the Digital Live Conference, is it fair to say that Palm made its—its big push in advertising of this campaign in November of 2006? MR. STERN: Objection. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Is that a fair statement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. STERN: Excuse me, can I just see that before you — Okay. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I remember seeing some of these concepts, yes. BY MR. TROCK: Q. When do you recall seeing them? A. I don't know the exact date. Q. What's your best recollection? When I ask you these questions, Scott — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — when do you recall, I'm not asking for exact dates. I'm asking for your best recollection. In fact, on all the questions that I ask you, I'm asking for your best recollection. A. Got it. Q. It's okay if you can't be exact. But you can just tell me whatever it is you recall. A. I believe early 2005. Q. Was this part of the proposal that AKQA gave to Palm in January of 2005, if you can recall? A. These concepts came from AKQA.

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

1	marked as Exhibit 3, and ask you whether or not you	1	Q. Why was Christmas important?
	recognize that.	2	A. It's our most significant selling season.
3	A. Yes, I remember seeing this.	3	Q. If I could get you to turn to the Page
4	Q. Can you tell us what this is?	4	Palm 131. This page discusses partner strategy.
5	A. It's part of a concept presentation that	5	Could you explain to us what partner strategy is?
6	AKQA presented to myself and Rose and Page.	6	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.
7	Q. And that was - did it make the	7	THE WITNESS: For the campaign we
8	presentation roughly on the date of the first page,	8	identified passion brands that became partners as
9	June 21st, 2006?	9	part of the advertising.
10	A. I believe so.	10	BY MR. TROCK:
11	Q. Now, if you'll turn to the page that has	11	Q. What do you mean by "passion brands"?
12	Palm 41 in the lower right-hand corner, so you'll	12	A. Passion brands are those companies who
13	notice that here in the presentation the slogan is	13	have loyal users or customers.
14	"Not a cell phone, a Treo"; correct?	14	Q. Was there some reason that Palm wanted to
15	A. Correct.	15	partner with those kinds of brands?
16	Q. So is it fair to say that as of June 24,	16	A. Yes.
17	2006, this was the slogan that AKQA was working on	17	O. What were the reasons?
	at the time for the advertising campaign?	18	A. We wanted to tap into that passion and
18	A. Yes.	19	demonstrate that you can do these things that you're
19	MR. STERN: When you've finished with the	20	passionate about while you're mobile.
20	document, you can just fold it up and put it on top	21	Q. Now, they list Tier I, Tier II and Tier
21	of that stack right next to you. Right there.	22	III partner groupings here. Do you see that?
22	BY MR. TROCK:	23	A. Correct.
23		24	Q. Can you explain to me what the difference
24	Q. Let me show you what's been previously	25	between the three tiers is?
25	marked as Exhibit 4, if you can take a look at that	23	Page 60
i	Page 58		149000
<u> </u>	1. II	1	A. Tier I are really those customer – those
1	and tell me whether or not you recognize it.	2	potential partners that have a large loyal
2	A. Yes.	3	following.
3	Q. Can you tell me what this is?	4	Tier II is one that I guess would be kind
4	A. It's a presentation from AKQA.	5	of medium.
5	Q. And did they give this presentation to	6	And then Tier III could be the smaller
6	you?	7	players that still have passionate followers, just
7	A. Yes.	1 1	not as many maybe.
8	Q. On or about the date that it bears,	8 9	Q. So is that based upon what factor is
9	July 19th, 2006?	10	that size based upon? I mean, are you talking about
10		i	the number of customers each of these brands has, or
111	Q. If you'll turn to the Page Palm 128. In	11 12	the number of – the amount of their revenue, how
12		1	are you distinguishing between the size here?
13		13	
14	A. Yes.	14	into consideration. Those that are given favorable
15	Q. It says, A launch of November 1st, to	15	press as well as those that have quite a bit of
16	begin building awareness prior to the holiday.	16	press as wen as mose that have quite a bit of
17		17	traffic if it's a website, lots of traffic to their
18	or was it afterwards?	18	
19		19	
20	November. I'm not sure of the exact start date.	20	
21	Q. Okay. And then it says "To begin building	21	A. Yes.
22	awareness prior to the holiday." What was the	22	
23	purpose of that?	23	A. EBay and Google.
24	^	24	Q. Prior to this advertising campaign, had
25		25	
	Page 59		Page 61
1			

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

1 ad campaign? 1 A. Up to this point, or —	
2 MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. 2 Q. For the entire campaign, how much ha	is Palm
3 THE WITNESS: What do you mean by partner 3 spent on this campaign?	
4 in the same – 4 A. We've spent approximately 10 million	- [
5 BY MR. TROCK: 5 Q. If I could get you to turn to page Palm	
6 Q. Well, this – this page says partner 6 327. Palm 327, I believe, has a list of print	
7 strategy. 7 publications Palm was considering for adverti	ising;
8 A. Right. 8 is that correct?	
9 Q. Whatever context you understand it to 9 A. Correct.	
10 mean. 10 Q. Do you know which of these publicati	ons
11 A. We have worked with eBay and Google in the 11 Palm ended up advertising in?	
12 past, not in this exact same capacity. 12 A. Not all of them, but some of them, yes	s. I
13 Q. All right. So my question to you is had 13 Q. Okay. Could you tell me the ones that	
14 you partnered with eBay or Google in the past for 14 know Palm advertised in, why don't we start to	
15 purposes of a Palm advertising campaign? 15 Men's Lifestyle?	
16 A. Yes, for Google and I believe so for eBay. 16 A. I don't believe any of those.	
17 Q. Right. How did you partner with Google in 17 Q. So of the ones listed under Men's	
The state of the s	sed in
18 the past for purposes of a Palm advertising 19 campaign? 18 Lifestyle, you don't believe that Palm advertising 19 any of these?	· =
20 A. Purchased space on their site. 20 A. Are these for the current campaign we	e're
21 Q. You call that a partnership? 21 speaking of?	
22 A. No. 22 Q. Yes. Is that correct?	
23 Q. Okay. How about eBay? 23 A. To my knowledge, no.	
24 A. Same. 24 Q. Okay. How about under Women's Lit	festyle?
25 Q. How have you - okay. So is it fair to 25 A. I believe Real Simple made the cut.	
	Page 64
Page 62	rage 04
1 O to 1 to 1 which are	. 4:4
1 say, then, that prior to the launch of this 1 Q. And under entertainment, which one	suu i
2 advertising campaign, that Palm had not partnered 2 Palm advertise in?	
3 with eBay or Google in the past in the same sense? 3 A. Entertainment Weekly.	
4 A. Partnered, correct. 4 Q. Any others?	
5 Q. Let me show you what's been previously 5 A. I believe Rolling Stone.	
6 marked as Exhibit 13. Have you take a look at that, 6 Q. Okay. Any others?	
7 tell me whether or not you recognize it. 7 A. Not that I can remember.	
8 A. Yes. 8 Q. Had Palm – had, prior to this adverti	
9 Q. Can you tell me what this is? 9 campaign, had Palm advertised in Entertain	ment
10 A. Media recommendation from AKQA. 10 Weekly before?	
11 Q. Was this a presentation that was given to 11 A. Yes.	
12 you? 12 O. Okay. Prior to this advertising camp	
13 A. Yes. 13 had Palm advertised in Rolling Stone before	<u> </u>
14 Q. On or about the date it bears, 14 A. I believe so.	рτ
15 October 23rd, 2006? 15 Q. If I could get you to turn to Palm 338	• V IS U V
16 A. I believe so. 16 believe Palm 338 is a list of online sites that	
Q. Do you recall what the total amount of 17 was recommending that Palm advertise on;	12 Mgf
18 media spend was by Palm for this campaign? 18 correct?	
19 MR. STERN: You mean through the end of 19 A. To consider, yes.	ha
20 the campaign or up to this period of time? The 20 Q. Yes. Do you recall whether any of the	
21 question is vague as to time. 21 sites listed on this page ended up being used	T TOL
22 THE WITNESS: What is - what's the time 22 advertising for this campaign by Palm?	i
23 frame? 23 A. Yes.	;
24 BY MR. TROCK: 24 Q. Can you tell me which ones?	
25 Q. For the entire campaign. 25 A. The Onion, the Yelp, I believe	
25 4. 10. 4.5	De=== 6=
Page 63	Page 65

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

1	Weather.com, Orbitz, Flickr. That's it.	1	MR. TROCK: Okay.
2	O. Okay. Prior to this advertising campaign,	2	MR. STERN: - conference call -
3	had Palm ever advertised online at the Onion?	3	MR. TROCK: Give me a couple more minutes.
4	MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation.	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That's fine.
5	THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.	5	MR. TROCK: Would you mark this one the
6	BY MR. TROCK:	6	next exhibit.
7	Q. And prior to this advertising campaign,	7	
8	had Palm ever advertised online with Yelp?	8	(Whereupon the document was marked,
9	MR. STERN: Same objection.	9	for identification purposes, as Exhibit
10	THE WITNESS: No, I don't think so.	10	Number Twenty-Nine.)
11	BY MR. TROCK:	11	• • -
12	Q. Prior to this advertising campaign, had	12	BY MR. TROCK:
	Palm ever advertised online with Flickr?	13	Q. I'm going to hand you what the reporter
13	A. I don't recall.	14	has marked as Exhibit 29, which is an e-mail from
14	Q. If you'll take a look at page Palm 339,	15	Julie Patterson to you dated June 14th, 2006
15	there are some additional candidate sites.	16	bearing Bates numbers Palm 3329 through 3333, ask
16		17	you to take a look at that and see whether or not
17	A. Mm-hmm.	18	you recognize it.
18	Q. Did Palm ever end up advertising on any of	19	A. Yes.
19	these sites for this campaign?	20	Q. Do you recall receiving this e-mail from
20	A. Yes.	21	Julie Patterson on or about the date that it bears?
21	Q. Which ones?	22	A. Yes.
22	A. SI.com.	23	Q. If you look through the document, it
23	Q. Any others?	_	appears to be a series of — it's a string of
24	A. I can't remember which exactly were -	24	
25	which ones made the cut.	25	e-mails.
	Page 66		Page 68
	a ni di lain amain had	1	A. Right.
l I	Q. Prior to this advertising campaign, had	2	Q. And I believe the earliest one is the one
2	Palm ever advertised on SLcom?	3	that starts last in the document, which appears to
3	A. I don't recall.	4	be an e-mail where you're inviting people to an
4	Q. Is the market that you were trying to	5	E-conference on June 8th, 2006. Do you see that?
5	reach with the Palm 680 the same market that you had	6	A. Yep.
6	been trying to reach with the prior Palm products?	7	Q. A web conference?
7	A. It's the same core but just expanded a	Ι΄.	A. Yes.
8	bit. In other words, it's targeting people who	8	Q. Do you recall what the purpose of that
9	value, you know, their wireless e-mail from work and	9	conference was?
10		10	A. AKQA is going to present the fall concepts
11	the phone offers.	111	
12		12	to this team.
13		13	Q. Okay. Now, did you have people from Palm
14		14	participating in this conference from outside the
15		15	United States?
16		16	
17		17	Q. Who were those people?
18	MR. STERN: If - well, whenever the	18	A. Avril Murphy, Lorraine Legros, Sergine
19		19	
20	MR. TROCK: I don't know how much how	20	regional marketing managers, there was Sharon Ee.
21		21	Q. Now, we had - we discussed earlier
22		22	that - or you had discussed earlier that there was
23		23	some advertising that was - that was used for this
24	and the state of t	24	campaign that was outside the United States; is that
25		25	correct?
1	Page 67		Page 69
3	2000 pt. 2 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		18 (Pages 66 to 60

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

1	A. Correct.	1	A. He's a marketing manager for Latin
2	Q. Which countries was that advertising	2	America.
3	taking place in?	3	Q. Latin America, okay. If you turn to Palm 3331, there's a paragraph in his e-mail that says,
4	A. UK, Germany, Canada, parts of Latin	4	"I agree on the tag line issue."
5	America, I'm not sure of the exact countries.	5	Do you know what he was referring to
6	Q. Now, with respect to the slogan, was the	6 7	there?
7	only difference in the slogan that was used outside	8	A. I believe it was during this discussion
8	of the United States the fact that the word "phone"	9	about whether or not we should incorporate the word
9	was replaced by the word "mobile"? A. The ads were leveraged in those countries.	10	"just".
10	They didn't just, you know	11	Q. So that was a discussion that was
11 12	Q. But I'm just — I'm just referring to the	12	occurring sometime in June of 2006; is that right?
13	slogan itself now.	13	A. I believe so.
14	What was the difference between the slogan	14	Q. Now, you see how he goes on and says: "I
15	as opposed to the slogan used in the United States?	15	would also prefer to include something like, Not
16	A. In the UK and Germany, they used "Not just	16	just a cell phone."
17	a mobile, a Treo."	17	Do you see how he capitalizes the word
18	Q. In the other countries it was the same?	18	"just"?
19	A. Latin America may have also used "mobile".	19	A. Uh-huh, yes.
20	Q. What was the reason for changing that?	20	Q. Do you have — do you have an
21	A. It's just in those countries they don't	21	understanding as to why he did that?
22	refer to Treos as cell phones. They refer to them	22	A. He preferred to incorporate the word
23	as mobiles, or mobile devices.	23	"just" in the tag line.
24	MR. TROCK: Okay. Let's change the tape.	24	Q. Okay. So prior to this time, the working
25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off	25	tag line was "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that
1	Page 70		Page 72
\vdash			
1	record. Again today's date is February 27th, the	1	right?
2	year 2007. We're completing tape number one, Volume	2	A. I'm not sure of the dates of when we were
3	Number I in the deposition of Scott Hancock in the	3	debating the, you know, the need to incorporate
4	matter of Helio LLC versus Palm Inc., the time on	4	"just", but it was around this time.
5	the monitor is 11:55 a.m. We're going off the	5	Q. So if you'll look at the next paragraph
6	record concluding tape number one.	6	down, he says, "The idea behind not a cell phone, a
7	1 11 ma	7	Treo," do you see that? A. I believe that is not from him, though.
8	(Discussion held off the record.)	8	This was in line with the — with the discussion.
9	THE LABOUR A DUICE. Without coing book on	10	So that — it's hard to tell from this printout.
10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on	11	Q. Are you — do you believe that he may be
11	record. Again today's date is February 27th, the year 2007. We're beginning tape number two in	12	inserting comments here in somebody else's e-mail?
12	Volume Number I in the deposition of Scott Hancock	13	A. Yes.
14	in the matter of Helio LLC versus Palm, Inc., the	14	
15	time on the monitor is 11:59 a.m. We're back on	15	then, at least as of the date of his e-mail which is
16	record right now.	16	June 9th, 2006, that Palm had not yet decided
17	BY MR. TROCK;	17	whether to go with tag line "Not a cell phone, a
18	Q. If you go to Palm 3, 3330 in Exhibit 29,	18	Treo", or the tag line "Not just a cell phone, a
19	there is an e-mail there from Frederico -	19	Treo"?
20	A. Mm-hmm.	20	MR. STERN: Hold on a second. Objection,
21	Q. — to Rose and yourself, do you see that	21	foundation.
22	one that's sent Friday, June 9th?	22	
23	A. Yes.	23	
24	Q. And which — what is Frederico's	24	•
25	relationship with Palm?	25	- · - · ·
	Page 71		Page 73
L		a a menanta	

l			
1	Q. I know you don't think of the tag line,	1	that right?
2	but —	2	A. Right.
3	A. Right.	3	Q. So the e-mail that Julie sent says: All,
4	Q I just used that phrase, that word	4	we've made a few changes through Camino revised
5	because he did here.	5	creative deck which you can find in the Camino
6	A. Mm-hmm.	6	folder on the FTP site. Speak to you shortly.
7	Q. So back to my question, then, is it fair	7	Do you know what she was referring to when
8	to say that as of the date of his e-mail,	8	she refers to the Camino folder on the FTP site?
9	June 9th, 2006 that Palm had not just decided	9	A. It's a file — or folder full of files on
10	which of the two slogans or tag lines it was going	10	the FTP site.
11	to use?	11	Q. What's an FTP site?
12	A. Correct.	12	A. It's a site where they house large files
13	Q. Okay. And then if you go back up to the	13	for us, or AKQA housed large files for us.
		14	Q. So is this an online site that you have
14	first page, which is Palm 3329, Julie's –	15	access to at Palm that AKQA provides?
15	Patterson's comment to you on June 14th is: FYI	16	A. Yes.
16	we've discussed this as a team and feel that the		O. And does it contain documents and other
17	line still works if it says "Not a mobile, a Treo."	17	
18	Do you see that?	18	materials relating to the Palm advertising campaign
19	A. Yes.	19	that AKQA created?
20	Q. Okay.	20	A. Yes.
21	MR. STERN: I think it's the leather of	21	Q. When Julie is referring to the Camino
22	the chair rubbing up against the table.	22	creative deck, do you know what she is referring to?
23	BY MR. TROCK:	23	A. The presentation that goes through a
24	Q. Do you know a person by the name of Fiona	24	revised creative concepts for Camino.
25	Knowles?	25	Q. And Camino, again, just for the record,
ĺ	Page 74		Page 76
1	A. Yes.	1	that's the code word you were using for the Treo
		i -	
1 2	O Ho von know who that is, coilid you explain	l 2	680: is that right?
2	Q. Do you know who that is, could you explain to me who that is?	2	680; is that right? A. Correct.
3	to me who that is?	3	A. Correct.
3 4	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the	3 4	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both
3 4 5	to me who that is?	3 4 5	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th.
3 4 5 6	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office.	3 4 5 6	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to
3 4 5 6 7	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked,	3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso."
3 4 5 6 7 8	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?"
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page Murray; is that right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other treatments were being considered on July 14th,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page Murray; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And underneath it, it appears that Rose is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other treatments were being considered on July 14th, 2006?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page Murray; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And underneath it, it appears that Rose is forwarding on and commenting on an e-mail she	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other treatments were being considered on July 14th, 2006? A. I believe at that time we were looking at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page Murray; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And underneath it, it appears that Rose is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other treatments were being considered on July 14th, 2006?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page Murray; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And underneath it, it appears that Rose is forwarding on and commenting on an e-mail she	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other treatments were being considered on July 14th, 2006? A. I believe at that time we were looking at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to me who that is? A. She's a woman that works at Gyro in the UK, who was the agency for our London office. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm going to hand you what the court reporter has marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 30. Ask you to take a look at it and tell me whether or not you recognize it. A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. Part of an e-mail. Q. The last e-mail here appears to be sent Friday, July 14th, from Rose Rodd to you and Page Murray; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And underneath it, it appears that Rose is forwarding on and commenting on an e-mail she received from Julie Patterson on July 13th; is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A. Correct. Q. Now, Rose forwards on this e-mail to both you and Page and has some comments on July 14th. And she says, Okay. "Now I finally was able to download the revised preso." Does she mean presentation? MR. STERN: Objection. THE WITNESS: I'm assuming. BY MR. TROCK: Q. That's your understanding? Is that a yes or a no? A. I'm assuming yes. Q. Okay. She says, "I really like where we're headed on this. Few comments: I like the treatment on slide three for Treo and Palm, but I'd prefer to add a qualifier: Not just a cell phone, a Treo. {Palm logo} What are your thoughts on this treatment versus the others?" What's your recollection as to what other treatments were being considered on July 14th, 2006? A. I believe at that time we were looking at how "Not just a cell phone, a Treo" would be

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

to incorporate the word "just" in this theme line, presented in connection with the Palm logo. 1 2 Q. Well, how is that different than what 2 Q. Okay. Then she goes on and says, I like 3 she's referring to here? She refers to that as "Not the treatment they did with Treo by Palm but I worry 4 just a cell phone, a Treo" with a Palm logo. How about losing the "not just..." line which feels so was her treatment in this e-mail different from ones 5 that - other ones that were being considered, if 6 much stronger. 6 Which treatment is she referring to in 7 you recall? 7 8 that sentence? MR. STERN: Foundation. 8 9 A. I'm not sure. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I'm not sure I 9 Q. Do you recall a treatment that AKQA 10 10 follow. created using the slogan "Treo by Palm"? 11 11 BY MR. TROCK: A. I believe we investigated that. 12 12 Q. Well, let's look at what she says. She Q. Is it your understanding that that was says: "I'd prefer to add a qualifier, Not just a 13 13 part of the Camino creative deck as of July 14th, 14 cell phone, a Treo." And then in parentheticals, it 14 2006? 15 has "Palm logo". 15 A. I don't know if it was in that deck or the 16 But now she asks you the question, what 16 17 several other ones that I've seen. are your thoughts on this treatment? Obviously it 17 Q. She goes on and says: That being said, 18 must be the one just preceding here, versus the 18 one challenge of including not just in many of the 19 19 others. executions will be the size of that line relative to 20 So my question to you is, how is the 20 the headline. 21 21 treatment that she's describing in this e-mail Do you see that? 22 22 different from the others that were being considered A. Yes. 23 23 Q. Do you have an understanding of what she 24 A. It's the relation of the Palm logo with 24 was referring to there? 25 the - with the slogan. So whether the Palm logo Page 80 Page 78 A. I take that to mean as the line itself, is, you know, above it, and the words below it or to 1 1 "Not just a cell phone, a Treo", is relatively long. 2 2 the right of it. O. And how does that effect the execution of 3 Q. So it was just a positional issue? 3. the advertisement, if at all? 4 4 A. She was combining the positional issue A. It's just memorability, you know, from 5 5 with the qual - adding a qualifier of "just". prospects, whether they remember the headline, Q. Okay, okay. So as of July 14th, then, 6 whether they remember this theme line. is it fair to say that Rose was considering adding 7 7 Q. Does it also have an effect on the size of the qualifier, or the word "just" into the slogan, 8 8 9 the type that can be used? "Not a cell phone, a Treo"? 9 MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. 10 MR. STERN: Objection, no foundation. 10 THE WITNESS: What do you mean? 11 THE WITNESS: That's what she's saying 11 BY MR. TROCK: 12 12 here, yes. Q. Well, does the number of words in a slogan 13 13 BY MR. TROCK: affect the size of the type that can be used on the Q. Okay. And then she says: "Would be great 14 14 for us to lock in on a preference quickly." advertising? 15 15 A. Sure, yes. Does this help refresh your recollection 16 16 17 Q. How does it affect it? as to when the preference was locked in on as to 17 A. Well, it - if it's longer, then you have which slogan to go with for the campaign? 18 18 a, you know, finite amount of space, then the font A. It would be around this time, I mean, 19 19 size has to be reduced to accommodate that. 20 everything is quick. 20 MR. TROCK: Mark this one next. 21 Q. So is it fair to say that as of 21 July 14th, Palm had not yet locked in on which 22 22 (Whereupon the document was marked, 23 slogan it was ultimately going to use in this 23 for identification purposes, as Exhibit 24 advertising campaign? 24 Number Thirty-One.) A. It was - we were debating whether or not 25 25 Page 81 Page 79

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

1		1	discussing next steps and the first line says:
2	BY MR. TROCK:	2	Launch ad for Groovy II. Do you see that?
3	Q. I show you what's been marked as	3	A. Yes.
4	Plaintiff's Exhibit 31.	4	Q. What is that referring to?
5	MR. STERN: Do you have a copy for me?	5	A. Groovy II is a code name for the product
6	Great, thanks.	6	that launched in Europe.
7	BY MR. TROCK:	7	Q. And then the next line says: First phase
8	Q. Which is a document bears Bates numbers	8	of You Can Campaign. What is the You Can Campaign?
9	AKQA 4661 through 4663. And ask you if you	9	A. As part of the - some of the ads in the
10	recognize this document?	10	Camino campaign where you can blank on Treo.
11	A. Yes.	11	And that's where - when we insert a partner, like
12	Q. This appears to be an e-mail from Julie	12	You can Yahoo on Treo.
13	Patterson to you dated July 17th, 2006; is that	13	Q. And then the last e-mail in the string is
14	correct?	14	from Julie Patterson to you dated July 17th, 2006.
15	A. Yes.	15	And the last paragraph she writes as follows:
	Q. Now, if you'll look on the second page of	16	Regarding the Treo branding issue in the tag line, I
16	this exhibit, this appears to be a further e-mail	17	thought you were all pushing to omit "just" in the
17		18	U.S. versions of the creative.
18	string of the Exhibit 30 which we just took a look	19	Do you see that?
19	at, because you'll see that down here at the bottom	20	A. Yes.
20	of Page 4662, there is the e-mail from Rose to both	21	Q. Is that your understanding of what the
21	you and Page in which she's got the same text that	22	situation was as of July 17th, 2006?
22	we just referred to.		A. Yes.
23	A. Correct.	23	Q. And then she goes on and says: However,
24	Q. I'd like to start with the e-mail that's	24	
25	on Page 1 from Page to both Rose and yourself dated	25	Rose and Page's feedback below dictates otherwise.
	Page 82		Page 84
\vdash			
1	July 17th. And Page writes, Hi Rose, then has	1	So is it fair to say that as of
2	some comments in here.	2	July 17th, 2006, AKQA understood that the word
3	And on the next page, 4662, about the	3	"just" was not going to be in the U.S. versions of
4	third paragraph from the end, it says: We should	4	the creative?
5	hammer out the line, the weighting of the brand, and	5	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.
6	the short list and meet with Ed.	6	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure of when AKQA
7	Who is Ed?	7	was brought into the conversation about
8	A. Ed Culligan, our CEO.	8	incorporating the word "just", but I believe it was
9	Q. Does Ed have to approve of the advertising	9	before this.
10	campaign before it gets published by Palm?	10	
11	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.	11	Q. Do you know when before this?
12	THE WITNESS: No.	12	
13	BY MR. TROCK:	13	
14	Q. Do you know what Page was referring to	14	
15	when he wrote here, We should hammer out the line?	15	
16	A. I don't know specifically what he was	16	
	referring to, but it appears he would be focused on	17	
17	whether or not we should incorporate the word "just"	18	
18		19	
19	in the theme line.	1	
20	Q. Now, you then send Page's e-mail and the	20	
21	previous ones to Julie Patterson on July 17th, do	21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22	you see that? That's in the middle of the first	22	
23	page?	23	
24		24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25	 Q. And then in the second paragraph, you're 	25	
1	Page 83		Page 85
1	<u></u>	1	

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

1	A. According to this, yes.	1	A. It looks familiar.
2	Q. Okay. You don't dispute that; do you?	2	Q. It looks like what's happening here is
3	A. No.	3	that you received an e-mail from Fiona Knowles on
4	Q. Then she goes on at the bottom and says:	4	Tuesday, June 27th, and then you're forwarding
5	FYI, I know I had a concern with the inclusion of	5	that on to Julie Patterson on the same day.
6	"just" in part because it impacted how big the type	6	Is that about right?
7	could get since the line became so long it competed	7	A. Yes.
8	with the space near the product shot. Please just	8	Q. So if we go to Fiona's e-mail to you, she
9	be aware that the longer the line is, the harder it	9	says: Hi, Scott, thanks for your patience. We have
10	is to make the type bigger.	10	consolidated our feedback with the Palm team and
11	That's what you were referring to just a	11	I've detailed the salient points below.
12	little while ago; is that right?	12	And two paragraphs down, she says: I've
13	A. Right, just to clarify, she's saying, FYI	13	split our feedback out under various headings, but
14	I know he had a concern, she wasn't saying that	14	first, I have a couple of questions. Are you no
15	she –	15	longer using "It's time for Treo"?
16	Q. Oh, I see. I know, right. And "he",	16	Do you see that?
17	she's referring to Bob; right?	17	A. Yes.
18	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.	18	Q. Is that a slogan that Palm had used in its
19	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure which he.	19	advertising?
20	BY MR. TROCK:	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Well, is there any other he - is there	21	Q. In what advertising campaigns had Palm
22	any other he in the paragraph that she's talking	22	used that slogan?
23	about here, other than this guy by the name of Bob?	23	A. I'm sorry, in what — in what?
24	A. It probably was Bob.	24	Q. Advertising campaigns?
25	Q. Do you know who Bob is?	25	A. It was in a ad campaign that we had done
l	Page 86	ŀ	Page 88
		ļ.	
1	A. Yes.	1	before.
1	A. Yes. Q. Okay.	1 2	before. Q. When?
1 2 3		i	
2	Q. Okay.	2	Q. When?
2	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for	2	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry.
2 3 4	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch.	2 3 4	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK:
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off	2 3 4 5	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m.	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.)	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices – MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices – MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles? A. I wasn't working directly with her. She
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles? A. I wasn't working directly with her. She worked — she reported to Avril Murphy in the UK
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm handing you what the court reporter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm handing you what the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 32, which is a series of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm handing you what the court reporter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles? A. I wasn't working directly with her. She worked — she reported to Avril Murphy in the UK office. Q. And she would on occasion send you e-mails?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm handing you what the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 32, which is a series of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles? A. I wasn't working directly with her. She worked — she reported to Avril Murphy in the UK office. Q. And she would on occasion send you e-mails? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm handing you what the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 32, which is a series of e-mails bearing Bates numbers Palm 917 through 919.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles? A. I wasn't working directly with her. She worked — she reported to Avril Murphy in the UK office. Q. And she would on occasion send you e-mails? A. Yes. Q. I take it that this e-mail she sent you in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Okay. MR. TROCK: Okay. Why don't we break for lunch. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going to go off record. The time is 12:25 p.m. MR. TROCK: 1:30. MR. STERN: That's great. (Luncheon recess.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going back on record. The time is 1:40 p.m. We're ready to proceed. MR. TROCK: Mark that as our next in order. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Two.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. I'm handing you what the court reporter has marked as Exhibit 32, which is a series of e-mails bearing Bates numbers Palm 917 through 919. Ask you to take a look at this and see whether or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. When? A. I don't know exactly when, I don't know. Q. Do you know what devices — MR. STERN: Excuse me, I'm sorry. BY MR. TROCK: Q. — what devices it involved? A. I believe Treo 650. Q. Can you give me an estimate as to during what time period that came — ad campaign was being used? A. I believe it was in the Fall of 2005, perhaps the summer, I'm not — I'm not exactly sure when. Q. Of 2005? A. Correct. Q. Had you — during what time period were you working with Fiona Knowles? A. I wasn't working directly with her. She worked — she reported to Avril Murphy in the UK office. Q. And she would on occasion send you e-mails? A. Yes.

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

	T	
1 June was in response to the presentation that AKQA	1	A. Mm-hmm.
2 gave on the advertising campaign they were	2	Q. Do you know who Dave is?
3 developing for Palm?	3	A. Dave Daetz.
4 A. I believe so, yes.	4	Q. Yes.
5 MR. STERN: Oh, my God. What happened?	5	A. Yes.
6 BY MR. TROCK:	6	Q. Who is he?
7 Q. Did Palm develop a relationship with	7	A. He works at Palm.
8 YouTube for purposes of this advertising campaign?	8	Q. What does he do?
9 A. A relationship?	9	A. I don't know his exact title.
10 Q. Yeah.	10	MR. STERN: Don't guess if you don't know.
11 A. No.	11	THE WITNESS: I honestly don't know his
12 Q. No? No partnership?	12	title.
13 A. No partnership.	13	BY MR. TROCK:
14 Q. Did you explore a partnership with	14	Q. What does he do at Palm?
15 YouTube?	15	A. I don't know.
16 A. Briefly.	16	Q. How is it that you know him, then?
· ·	17	A. I see him in the hallways.
17 Q. Briefly? 18 A. Yes.	18	Q. Have you ever worked with him?
1	19	MR. STERN: Objection. The question is
19 Q. Can you — can you explain what you recall	20	
20 about that exploration?	21	vague. THE WITNESS: Not directly.
A. There – I believe they were one of the		BY MR. TROCK:
22 partners considered but quickly dismissed because at	23	Q. Well, if you look at his e-mail to Page,
23 the time YouTube didn't work on our devices.		he says, I'm working with Matt Crowley on an
Q. Do you know what time period you explored	24	
25 this partnership?	25	interesting opportunity that could have some
Page 90	1	Page 92
	+	
1 A. Same as the other partners, but I don't	1	marketing and PR sizzle, and wanted to get the right
2 know exactly when, late summer.	2	creative marketing person from your team involved as
3 Q. Of 2006?	3	soon as possible. We've been in contact with
4 A. Of 2006, yes.	4	YouTube over the last couple of weeks, which as you
5 MR. TROCK: Let's mark this one.	5	know has emerged as a top site for Internet video
6	6	downloads.
7 (Whereupon the document was marked,	7	So this July 24th, 2006 time period, is
8 for identification purposes, as Exhibit	8	that the time you were exploring a potential
9 Number Thirty-Three.)	9	relationship with YouTube?
10	10	A. I believe so.
11 BY MR. TROCK:	11	Q. If you look at the third paragraph in the
12 Q. Handing you what's been marked as Exhibit		e-mail to Page, the last sentence says: If we are
13 33?	13	able to pull this off, we'd have a great marketing
14 MR. STERN: This is a disaster.	14	opportunity to creatively promote this perhaps even
15 Thank you very much.	15	on Camino. And given the nature of the content,
16 BY MR. TROCK:	16	help drive our appeal and consideration to a
17 Q. Which is a series of e-mails bearing Bates	17	broader, younger customer base.
18 numbers Palm 2826 through 2827.	18	Do you see that?
19 If you take could take a look at this and	19	A. Yes.
	20	Q. Is that the customer base that you were
	21	trying to reach with the 680?
21 A. I do. 22 Q. The e-mail string appears to start on the	22	MR. STERN: Objection, vague. Also no
177 U The e-mail string appears to start on the	- 1	foundation.
		iomradon.
23 second page via e-mail sent from Dave Daetz,	23	
 23 second page via e-mail sent from Dave Daetz, 24 D-A-E-T-Z, to Page Murray on July 24th. 	24	THE WITNESS: Which customer base?
 23 second page via e-mail sent from Dave Daetz, 24 D-A-E-T-Z, to Page Murray on July 24th. 25 Do you see that? 	24 25	THE WITNESS: Which customer base? BY MR. TROCK:
 23 second page via e-mail sent from Dave Daetz, 24 D-A-E-T-Z, to Page Murray on July 24th. 	24 25	THE WITNESS: Which customer base?

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

1	Q. Whatever one Dave is referring to here.	1	MR. STERN: Thirty-three?
2	A. It would be appealing to an audience that	2	MR. TROCK: Thirty-four.
3	I'd previously mentioned that would be the core	3	MR. STERN: Thirty-four, thank you.
4	mobile - mobile professionals with a slight	4	BY MR. TROCK:
5	expansion. So going from, you know, someone in	5	Q. Which is titled Palm Fall 2006 Ad Campaign
6	the - or the previous buyers of Treo were in their	6	Review.
7	high 40s on average, so we were looking to go a	7	Would you please take a look at this
8	little bit younger than high 40s.	8	document and tell me whether or not you recognize
9	Q. So is his statement here correct that	9	it.
10	you're trying to drive - with the 680 you're trying	10	A. Yes.
11	to drive your appeal and consideration to a broader,	11	Q. Can you tell me what this is?
12	younger customer base?	12	A. It's a summary of the ad campaign that we
13	A. Younger than that, yes.	13	were reviewing at the time.
14	Q. Broader as well; is that right?	14	Q. Do you know who prepared this?
15	A. Correct.	15	A. I don't.
16	Q. And your comments to Dave on the first	16	Q. Was it prepared by Palm?
17	page of Exhibit 33 says: Dave, this is great to	17	A. Yes.
18	hear.	18	Q. If you look at the first - I mean, the
19	Why was that great to hear?	19	second page, Page 1791, under the Treo ad campaign,
20	 A. They — YouTube would be — would have 	20	the first bullet point on the global campaign, the
21	been a great property.	21	second entry there says the U.S. launch was
22	Q. And why is that?	22	October 30th or 11/6.
23	A. They have a lots of eyeballs on their	23	Do you see that?
24	sites. They got a lot of - a lot of visits to	24	A. Yes.
25	their site.	25	Q. Is that your understanding as to when the
	Page 94		Page 96
1	O. It says: I spoke to Matt about YouTube a	1	U.S. launch was to occur?
1 2	Q. It says: I spoke to Matt about YouTube a week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to	_	U.S. launch was to occur? MR. STERN: Objection well, as phrased.
2	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to	1 2 3	MR. STERN: Objection - well, as phrased,
2	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them.	2	
2 3 4	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to	2 3	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of
2 3 4 5	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here?	2 3 4 5	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a
2 3 4 5 6	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product
2 3 4 5 6 7	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with	2 3 4 5	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification. Q. Anything else?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Four.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification. Q. Anything else? A. I'm sure there were more, but I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Four.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification. Q. Anything else? A. I'm sure there were more, but I don't know off the top of my head.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Four.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. Handing you a document which has been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification. Q. Anything else? A. I'm sure there were more, but I don't know off the top of my head. Q. If you go on to Page 1796, you'll see an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Four.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. Handing you a document which has been marked by the reporter as Exhibit 34.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification. Q. Anything else? A. I'm sure there were more, but I don't know off the top of my head. Q. If you go on to Page 1796, you'll see an ad example here that says "You can get eBay on it,"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	week and a half ago and briefed him on our desire to work with them. And who is Matt that you're referring to here? A. Matt Crowley. Q. Our agency, AKQA is in contact with YouTube about our fall ad campaign already. Do you see that? A. Mm-hmm. Q. How did you know that? A. We spoke about YouTube when we were talking about partners. It was in consideration. Q. You spoke to AKQA about it? A. About YouTube? Q. Yes. A. Yes. (Whereupon the document was marked, for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Four.) BY MR. TROCK: Q. Handing you a document which has been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STERN: Objection — well, as phrased, it's all right. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure the time of this particular presentation, it was somewhat of a moving target given the launch date of the product was moving. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Why was the launch date of the product moving? A. There was many factors, and I'm not sure of all the specifics around why the launch was push — pushed back, but it was. Q. What was your understanding of why the launch was pushed back? A. There were several reasons, the product just wasn't ready yet. Q. Well, what were the reasons? A. Again, there were several, one of which was the carrier certification. Q. Anything else? A. I'm sure there were more, but I don't know off the top of my head. Q. If you go on to Page 1796, you'll see an

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

		١.	
1	and it indicates a slogan "Treo by Palm" in the	1	assumption is this a mock-up that AKQA created to
2	lower right-hand corner.	2	show you what your partnership or advertisement
3	Do you see that?	3	would look like on this Netflix website. Is that
4	A. Yeah, I see that.	4	right, or am I mistaken?
5	Q. Yeah. And it says: Tag line to be	5	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.
6	replaced with, "Not a cell phone, a Treo."	6	THE WITNESS: The — it is a mock-up of
7	Do you see that?	7	what it could potentially look like on Netflix's
8	A. Correct.	8	website.
9	Q. So if this is created by Palm, somebody at	9	BY MR. TROCK:
10	Palm is using the word "tag line" to refer to that,	10	Q. Okay. You'll notice there that the slogan
11	do you see that?	11	that's being used here is "Not a cell phone, a
12	A. Yes.	12	Treo", do you see that?
13	Q. But you don't agree that that's a tag	13	A. Yes.
14	line; is that right?	14	Q. In the right-hand corner?
15	A. Right.	15	A. Yes.
16		16	Q. You'll notice that even - this is
17	(Whereupon the document was marked,	17	presented in August 2nd, 2006, but the slogan
18	for identification purposes, as Exhibit	18	they're using has not incorporated the word "just"
19	Number Thirty-Five.)	19	into it; is that right?
20	~	20	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation,
21	BY MR. TROCK:	21	mischaracterizes the document.
22	 Q. Handing you what the court reporter has 	22	THE WITNESS: This was part of the
23	marked as Exhibit 35, which is a document titled	23	presentation on August the 2nd.
24	"Treo Online Advertising" dated August 2nd, 2006,	24	BY MR. TROCK:
25	would you please take a moment to briefly look	25	Q. Mm-hmm. Do you see the slogan on Page
	Page 98		Page 100
		ļ	
1	through this and tell me whether or not you	1	1651?
2	recognize it.	2	A. Yes.
3	A. Do you want me to go through all of it or	3	Q. It's "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; right?
4	just tell you in general?	4	A. I see that, yeah.
5	Q. Just in general tell me whether or not it	5	Q. The word "just" has not been incorporated
6		1 2	
ıυ	abbears familiar to you.	ס ו	into the slogan there; has it?
	appears familiar to you. A. Yes, it does.	6	into the slogan there; has it? MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes
7	A. Yes, it does.	7	into the slogan there; has it? MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document.
7 8	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is?	i	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document.
7 8 9	A. Yes, it does.Q. Can you tell me what this is?A. It's a presentation given to — given to	7 8 9	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it
7 8 9 10	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to – given to us from AKQA. 	7 8 9 10	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo".
7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the 	7 8 9	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK:
7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? 	7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in —	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a Netflix website. Do you see that?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a Netflix website. Do you see that? A. I see that, I see the page that you're	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right? A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a Netflix website. Do you see that? A. I see that, I see the page that you're talking about, the screen shot on the device is	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And that's a Sports Illustrated website;
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a Netflix website. Do you see that? A. I see that, I see the page that you're talking about, the screen shot on the device is Netflix.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And that's a Sports Illustrated website; is that right?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a Netflix website. Do you see that? A. I see that, I see the page that you're talking about, the screen shot on the device is Netflix. Q. Can you explain to me what this is, my	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And that's a Sports Illustrated website; is that right? A. I believe so, yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes, it does. Q. Can you tell me what this is? A. It's a presentation given to — given to us from AKQA. Q. And was it given to you on or about the date that it bears, August 2nd, 2006? A. I believe so. Q. This presentation involves the advertising campaign that we've been discussing; is that right? A. Yes. Q. If you take a look at the Page 1651, which is a couple pages in — A. Mm-hmm. Q. — this appears to be a mock-up of a Netflix website. Do you see that? A. I see that, I see the page that you're talking about, the screen shot on the device is Netflix.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. STERN: Objection, mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: What is on the page, it says, "It's not a cell phone, a Treo". BY MR. TROCK: Q. You don't see the word "just" there; do you? A. It's not on there. Q. Okay. If you go to Page 1657. Can you tell me what's been shown on Page 1657? A. It's a mock-up of what a — an ad could look like on a site. Q. If you look at the center of the top of the web page, the slogan reads, "Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right? A. Yes. Q. And that's a Sports Illustrated website; is that right?

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

ŀ			
1	Q. If you go to Page 1658, can you tell us	1	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat that?
2	what's being shown on this page?	2	Q. When was this out of home advertising
3	 A. This is what an ad could look like on 	3	that's indicated here going to stop?
4	another site.	4	A. The majority of it were – was stopping at
5	Q. And this is an Orbitz website; is that	5	the end of – or almost all of it stopping the end
6	correct?	6	of December, so December 31st.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. What happens to the outdoor advertisements
8	Q. And the slogan that's being used there is,	8	when it stops?
9	"Not a cell phone, a Treo"; is that right?	9	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.
10	A. The theme line is "Not a cell phone, a	10	THE WITNESS: We no longer — we're no
11	Treo" in this particular one, yes.	11	longer paying for it.
12		12	BY MR. TROCK:
13	(Whereupon the document was marked,	13	Q. What happens to the advertisement?
14	for identification purposes, as Exhibit	14	A. The actual material?
15	Number Thirty-Six.)	15	Q. Yes.
16		16	A. It's removed.
17	BY MR. TROCK:	17	Q. Okay. Do you know when it gets removed?
18	Q. Let me show you what's been marked as	18	A. No. My assumption is that it's removed
19	Exhibit 36 by the court reporter, which is a	19	when the media company sells that space again.
20	document titled, "Not just a Cell Phone Campaign,	20	Q. So it's your understanding that it could
21	Fall '06, October 9th, 2006."	21	stay up until the space is sold for - again
22	Take a look at this, tell me whether or	22	afterwards; is that right?
23	not you recognize it.	23	A. Yes.
24	A. Yes, I recognize it.	24	Q. So that could be for another month, two
25	Q. Can you tell me what this is?	25	months, or however long it takes that company to
	Page 102		Page 104
<u> </u>			
1	A. It's another presentation on the - on the	1	sell that space; is that right?
2	campaign.	2	A. I'm not sure how long.
2 3	campaign. Q. Do you know who prepared this	2	A. I'm not sure how long. Q. It's your understanding that that's
	. •		
3	Q. Do you know who prepared this	3	Q. It's your understanding that that's
3 4	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation?	3 4	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right?
3 4 5	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation?A. I don't know who prepared this version, it	3 4 5	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation?A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page.	3 4 5 6	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the
3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? 	3 4 5 6 7	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question?
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates that the U.S. out of home advertising in these	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this campaign?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates that the U.S. out of home advertising in these various markets was to start on December 1st.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this campaign? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates that the U.S. out of home advertising in these various markets was to start on December 1st. Do you see that? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this campaign? A. Yes. Q. When did you see it?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates that the U.S. out of home advertising in these various markets was to start on December 1st. Do you see that?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this campaign? A. Yes. Q. When did you see it? A. I'm not sure.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates that the U.S. out of home advertising in these various markets was to start on December 1st. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. When was this out of home advertising	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this campaign? A. Yes. Q. When did you see it? A. I'm not sure. Q. Do you recall?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Do you know who prepared this presentation? A. I don't know who prepared this version, it was worked on by myself and Page. Q. Okay. So you worked on this one? A. Yes. Q. Okay. If you look at Page 1434 for a second. It has Budget and Timing. And under November it says: U.S. online and print to start 11/16/06 through 4/30/07. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is that your understanding as the time of when the online and print advertising was to run for this campaign? A. That was the plan at that time, yes. Q. Okay. And then in December, it indicates that the U.S. out of home advertising in these various markets was to start on December 1st. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. When was this out of home advertising going to stop?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. It's your understanding that that's possible; is that right? A. Yes. Q. Were you aware of any advertising in the outdoor San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? A. Can you repeat the question? Q. Were you aware of any Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco market that remained up after December 31st, 2006? MR. STERN: Relating to this campaign. Objection, question is vague. THE WITNESS: Specific to this campaign, not to my knowledge. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Did you ever see any of the Palm outdoor advertising in the San Francisco area for this campaign? A. Yes. Q. When did you see it? A. I'm not sure. Q. Do you recall? A. In December.

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

1	Q. Do you recall seeing any in January?	1	(Whereupon the document was marked,
2	A. Yeah.	2	for identification purposes, as Exhibit
3	Q. What do you recall that you saw in	3	Number Thirty-Seven.)
4	January?	4	
5	A. I saw a - what we call a wall scape	5	BY MR. TROCK:
6	outside our new agency's office.	6	Q. Handing you what's been marked as Exhibit
7	Q. Where is that located?	7	37, which is a publication at Brandweek.com dated
8	A. Actually, I don't know where the wall is,	8	December 12th, 2006, and ask you whether or not you recognize this document?
9	but their office is on 2nd Street.	9 10	A. Yes.
10	Q. Did you see any other Palm outdoor	11	A. 1 es. Q. Can you tell me what this is?
11	advertising for this campaign in January, other than that wall scape?	12	A. It's an article from Brandweek.
12 13	A. I don't recall.	13	Q. Did you read this when it was published?
14	Q. Do you know whether or not any of the Palm	14	A. I think soon thereafter.
15	outdoor advertising for this campaign in the	15	Q. The author here, Gregory Solman, starts
16	San Francisco market is still up?	16	out and says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million
17	A. As of right now, I'm not sure.	17	campaign today featuring the Treo 680, according to
18	Q. Are you aware of any that is, in any of	18	Scott Hancock, director of marketing communications
19	the markets in which you've advertised?	19	for the company."
20	A. I'm not sure.	20	Do you see that?
21	Q. Has anybody brought any of those to your	21	A. Yes.
22	attention since December 31st?	22	Q. Did you speak with Mr. Solman?
23	A. That they're still running?	23	A. I spoke to a reporter from Brandweek, I do
24	Q. Yes.	24	not recall his name.
25	MR. STERN: You mean -	25	Q. So it's possible it could have been
i	Page 106		Page 108
<u> </u>			
1	BY MR. TROCK:	1	Mr. Solman; is that right?
2	Q. I'm talking about outdoor advertising.	2	A. Yes.
3	MR. STERN: Objection to the extent that	3	Q. He says here in the middle of the article:
4	it calls for communications with counsel. Well,	4	The tag line is "Not just a cell phone, a Treo", do
5	actually, I'll let him answer the question yes or no	5	you see that?
6	without talking about source at this point.	6	MR. STERN: Objection. Where where are
7	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, can you repeat	_	
		7	you pointing?
8	the question?	8	MR. TROCK: (Indicating).
9	the question? BY MR. TROCK:	8 9	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that.
9 10	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any	8 9 10	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK:
9 10 11	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this	8 9 10 11	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock
9 10 11 12	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States	8 9 10 11 12	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival
9 10 11 12 13	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st?	8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio."
9 10 11 12 13 14	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was brought to your attention and the one that you saw	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes. Q. And then he says you noted that the two
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes. Q. And then he says you noted that the two devices pursued different markets. We're going
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was brought to your attention and the one that you saw in San Francisco, are you aware of any other Palm	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes. Q. And then he says you noted that the two devices pursued different markets. We're going after the multimedia player. Do you see that? A. I do.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was brought to your attention and the one that you saw in San Francisco, are you aware of any other Palm outdoor advertising for this campaign that was still	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes. Q. And then he says you noted that the two devices pursued different markets. We're going after the multimedia player. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And that's in quotes, do you see that?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was brought to your attention and the one that you saw in San Francisco, are you aware of any other Palm outdoor advertising for this campaign that was still up after December 31st?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes. Q. And then he says you noted that the two devices pursued different markets. We're going after the multimedia player. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And that's in quotes, do you see that? A. I do.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the question? BY MR. TROCK: Q. Has anybody brought to your attention any Palm outdoor advertisement with respect to this campaign in any of the markets in the United States that's still up after December 31st? A. Yes. Q. Which markets were those in? A. I heard about one in New York. Q. Any other markets besides New York? A. That were brought to my attention, no. Q. So other than the New York one that was brought to your attention and the one that you saw in San Francisco, are you aware of any other Palm outdoor advertising for this campaign that was still up after December 31st?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. TROCK: (Indicating). THE WITNESS: I see that. BY MR. TROCK: Q. And then he goes and says: "Hancock acknowledges similarity to the positioning of rival Helio." Did you do that? A. No. Q. So Mr. Solman is incorrect with that statement? A. Yes. Q. And then he says you noted that the two devices pursued different markets. We're going after the multimedia player. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. And that's in quotes, do you see that?

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

	 		
1	Q. Did you say that?	1	A. I don't know exactly.
2	A. I'm not sure I said those exact words.	2	Q. What's your best estimate?
3	Q. Well, if you didn't say those exact words,	3	A. A dozen.
4	what words did you say?	4	Q. It says in the last full paragraph on that
5	A. I don't know specifically.	5	first page: Palm seeks to widen the appeal of its
6	O. You can't recall?	6	Treo 680 smartphone beyond a traditional customer
7	A. No.	7	base of business users.
8	Q. Well, do you believe that you're pursuing	8	Do you see that?
9	different markets from Helio?	9	A. Correct.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Is that Palm's traditional base for its
11	Q. Okay. Which market do you believe Helio	11	Treo product?
12	is pursuing?	12	MR. STERN: You're referring to business
13	A. The younger, you know, late teens, early	13	users?
14	20s crowd.	14	THE WITNESS: So the question is?
15	Q. And you believe that market is different	15	BY MR. TROCK:
16	than the one that Palm is pursuing?	16	Q. Are business users the traditional
17	A. With our campaign, our media buys were	17	customer base for the Treo product?
18	addressed to an audience that was different than	18	A. Yes.
19	that, yes.	19	Q. And is it true that with the Treo 680,
20	Q. And who is this multimedia player you're	20	Palm was seeking to widen the appeal of the - that
21	going after?	21	product beyond its traditional customer base?
22	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.	22	A. Beyond and including those - those folks.
23	THE WITNESS: I don't remember saying	23	Q. Fair enough. It goes on and says: And
24	that, so I don't know.	24	narrow the competition between itself and Blackberry
25	BY MR. TROCK:	25	whose top selling Pearl has targeted the same hybrid
	Page 110	i	Page 112
	Tage IIV		
1	Q. So you don't know one way or the other,	1	business lifestyle wireless consumer for who the
2	you can't recall one way or the other?	2	Treo 680 is designed.
3	MR. STERN: Objection, vague.	3	Do you agree with that statement that the
4	THE WITNESS: What do you mean "one way or	4	Treo 680 is designed for a hybrid business
5	the other"?	5	life-style wireless consumer?
6	BY MR. TROCK:	6	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.
7	Q. Well, you don't recall saying this to him;	7	THE WITNESS: I believe that, yeah,
8	is that right?	8	that —
9	A. Right.	9	BY MR. TROCK:
10	A. Agus	10	Q. Okay. The next paragraph goes on and
11	(Whereupon the document was marked,	11	says: The tag line "Not just a cell phone, a Treo"
12	for identification purposes, as Exhibit	12	rings familiar to that of wireless upstart Helio,
13	Number Thirty-Eight.)	13	whose tag line is "Don't call it a phone."
14	Tanting Inità-righe)	14	Do you see that?
15	BY MR. TROCK:	15	A. I see that.
16	Q. Showing you what's marked Exhibit 38 which	16	Q. Do you agree with that statement?
17	is an article from Mediapost Publications dated	17	A. No.
18	December 14th, 2006, take a look at this and tell	18	MR. STERN: Objection. Well, I was going
19	me whether or not you recognize it?	19	to say foundation, but —
20	A. I don't recall seeing this.	20	to say toutidation, out —
21	Q. Did you ever have any discussions with	21	(Whereupon the document was marked,
		22	` *
22 23	Emily Burg, the author of this article?	23	for identification purposes, as Exhibit Number Thirty-Nine.)
	A. I don't recall. I spoke to a lot of	24	radilioes times-rames)
		1.24	
24	reporters.		DV MD TDCCV.
	Q. How many reporters did you speak to?	25	BY MR. TROCK:
24			BY MR. TROCK: Page 113

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

	<u> </u>		
1	Q. I show you what's been marked as Exhibit	1	Palm issued?
2	39, which is a series of e-mails bearing Bates	2	A. I believe so.
3	numbers Palm 2540 through 2544. Take a look at this	3	Q. When did you learn that the budget for the
4	and tell me whether or not you recognize it.	4	advertising campaign was going to be cut?
5	MR. STERN: Do you want to get some	5	A. I don't remember the exact date.
6	tissues?	6	Q. What's your best estimate?
7	MR. TROCK: It's not going to help.	7	A. I honestly don't know. It's - I don't
8	THE WITNESS: I recognize this, yeah.	8	know.
9	BY MR. TROCK:	9	O. You have no recollection whatsoever when
10	Q. Can you tell me what this is?	10	you learned there was going to be a cut in the
11	A. It's an e-mail thread.	11	advertising budget for this campaign?
12	Q. Did you receive this on or about the date	12	A. It was – it was discussed several times.
13	that it bears, December 14th, 2006?	13	I just don't know when that conversation first
14	A. I believe so.	14	started.
15	Q. This is an e-mail from Colleen Werner to	15	Q. Okay. When was it discussed?
16	Robin Witty and you're being copied on it. Who is	16	MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. Vague.
17	Colleen Werner?	17	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
18	A. Colleen works on my team.	18	BY MR. TROCK:
19	Q. She works at Palm?	19	Q. Well, was it discussed in the summer of
20	A. Correct.	20	2006?
21	Q. And who is Robin Witty?	21	A. Not that I really know.
22	A. She also works at Palm.	22	Q. Was it discussed in the Fall of 2006?
23	Q. Colleen starts and writes out: While it	23	A. Depends on the definition of fall, but
24	sounds like there was some confusion, Scott may be	24	it's fall or winter of 2006.
25	better able — sorry, Scott may be able to better	25	Q. Was it discussed before the campaign was
25		22.5	
	Page 114		Page 116
			1 1 1 3 1 1 6000/0
1	address this since it was his baby, but here are a	1	launched in November of 2006?
2	few facts.	2	A. I don't believe so.
2 3	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph,	2 3	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget
2 3 4	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this	2 3 4	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign?
2 3 4 5	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing	2 3 4 5	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation.
2 3 4 5 6	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan.	2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's article, he says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for Palm during that time period?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's article, he says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million campaign today featuring a Treo 680."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for Palm during that time period? A. Which time period, sorry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's article, he says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for Palm during that time period? A. Which time period here, the fall of 2006,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's article, he says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million campaign today featuring a Treo 680." Do you see that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for Palm during that time period? A. Which time period here, the fall of 2006, winter of 2006?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's article, he says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million campaign today featuring a Treo 680." Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for Palm during that time period? A. Which time period here, the fall of 2006,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	few facts. She goes and says in that third paragraph, with 25 million being the — being put behind this effort, this is the biggest piece of your marketing plan. Do you know what \$25 million she was referring to here? A. The reported budget we had for this campaign. Q. Was that the budget? A. Originally. Q. And what did you end up spending on the entire campaign? A. To date it's been about ten million. Q. Do you know why it was less than what the original budget was? A. We got budget cuts. Q. If you go back to Exhibit 37 for a second, you'll see in the opening line of Mr. Solman's article, he says: "Palm is launching a \$25 million campaign today featuring a Treo 680." Do you see that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I don't believe so. Q. Who made the decision to cut the budget for the advertising campaign? MR. STERN: Objection, foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. BY MR. TROCK: Q. Well, who did you have discussions with about cutting the budget in the advertising campaign? A. I believe it was Rose. Q. Did you have these discussions in her office? A. I'm not sure where it was. Q. Do you recall in what context you had the discussions? A. Probably during a discussion about the campaign. Q. Other than this advertising campaign, were you working on any other advertising campaigns for Palm during that time period? A. Which time period here, the fall of 2006, winter of 2006?

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	
3	I, KENNETH T. BRILL, a Certified Shorthand
4	Reporter, hereby certify that the witness in the
5	foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to tell the
6	truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth in
7	the within-entitled cause;
8	That said deposition was taken down in
9	shorthand by me, a disinterested person, at the time
10	and place therein stated, and that the testimony of
11	the said witness was thereafter reduced to
12	typewriting, by computer, under my direction and
13	supervision;
14	I further certify that I am not of counsel
15	or attorney for either or any of the parties to the
16	said deposition, nor in any way interested in the
17	event of this cause, and that I am not related to any
18	of the parties hereto.
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	KENNETH T. BRILL
25	ĆSR 12797
	Page 128

EXHIBIT 3

```
1
               UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE
 2
 3
    NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA - SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION
 4
 5
   HELIO LLC,
                    Plaintiff,
                                      Case No.: C06-7754 SBA
 6
   vs.
 7
                                         VOLUME I
   PALM, INC.,
                    Defendant.
                                    Pages 1 to 183
 8
 9
10
11
12
             VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JULIE PATTERSON
13
                     Friday, February 2, 2007
14
15
16
17
18
19
   Reported by:
20
   HEIDI BELTON, CSR #12885, RPR
21
22
                      JAN BROWN & ASSOCIATES
23
                  CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS
24
     701 Battery Street, 3rd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111
25
                           (415) 981-3498
                                                               1
```

18:38	1	(Whereupon, the witness, JULIE PATTERSON,				
09:18:38	2	having been duly sworn, testified as follows:)				
09:18:38	3	EXAMINATION				
09:18:46	4	BY MR. TROCK:				
09:18:46	5	Q. Good morning. Could you please state and spell				
09:18:49	6	your name for the record?				
09:18:50	7	A. Yes. It's Julie Patterson. J-U-L-I-E,				
09:18:52	8	P-A-T-T-E-R-S-O-N.				
09:18:56	9	Q. Have you ever been deposed before, Julie?				
09:18:58	10	A. No, I have not.				
09:19:00	11	Q. Let me just explain the deposition process for				
09:19:02	12	you a little bit just so you can understand. Your				
19:05	13	attorney may have already talked to you about it.				
09:19:08	14	So we're taking this deposition so that we can				
09:19:14	15	preserve your testimony for trial in the case. And it's				
09:19:18	16	an informal proceeding, although you should treat it as if				
09:19:22	17	you were testifying in a court. I will ask you questions,				
09:19:27	18	give your attorney time to make objections for the record,				
09:19:30	19	and answer the questions to the best of your ability.				
09:19:33	20	The court reporter takes down everything that's				
09:19:35	21	said in the room. So it's important that only one of us				
09:19:38	22	speak at a time. If you have difficulty understanding a				
09:19:41	23	question, don't hesitate to ask me to clarify it and I'll				
09:19:45	24	try and do my best for you.				
19:47	25	If at any time you need to take a break, just				

19:49	1	let us know and we'll take a break.	
09:19:53	2	Could you tell me what your position is at do	
09:19:56	3	you refer to this as AKQA	
09:19:58	4	A. Yes.	
09:19:59	5	Q. So there's no way to say it as a name?	
09:20:01	6	A. It's AKQA.	
09:20:02	7	Q. So I can't refer to it as Aqua [sic]?	
09:20:05	8	A. No, you cannot.	
09:20:06	9	Q. Can you tell me what your position is at AKQA?	
09:20:09	10	A. Yes. I'm an account director.	
09:20:11	11	Q. What are your responsibilities as an account	
09:20:15	12	director?	
20:15	13	A. As an account director you lead on a piece of	
09:20:18	14	business for on behalf of the agency, you lead a	
09:20:21	15	client's business and you basically act as the liaison	
09:20:24	16	between the client and the agency.	
09:20:27	17	Q. Do you report to anybody at AKQA?	
09:20:30	18	A. Yes, I do.	
09:20:31	19	Q. Who do you report to?	
09:20:32	20	A. I report to Stuart Sproule.	
09:20:35	21	Q. How do you spell his last name?	
09:20:37	22	A. S-P-R-O-U-L-E.	
09:20:44	23	Q. How do you spell his first name?	
09:20:45	24	A. S-T-U-A-R-T.	
20:47	25	Q. Do you report to anyone else other than Stuart	

20:51	1	Sproule?			
09:20:52	2	A. To date Stuart has been my primary manager. Nov			
09:20:55	3	that I'm moving on to another account, I have a new			
09:20:58	4	supervisor. But it's specific to my new account which is			
09:21:01	5	McDonald's.			
09:21:03	6	Q. How long when did you first become employed			
09:21:05	7	at AKQA?			
09:21:07	8	A. In September of 2002.			
09:21:13	9	Q. Have you always been an account director there?			
09:21:15	10	A. No, I have not.			
09:21:16	11	Q. What was your first position there?			
09:21:17	12	A. Account executive.			
21:22	13	Q. What are the responsibilities of an account			
09:21:23	14	executive at AKQA?			
09:21:27	15	A. Responsibilities of an account executive are to			
09:21:30	16	again act as a liaison between client and agency but your			
09:21:34	17	primarily responsibility is for individual projects. So			
09:21:38	18	basically manning a specific campaign and not as			
09:21:42	19	responsible for the overall well-being of the account.			
09:21:57	20	Q. During what time period were you an account			
09:21:59	21	executive at AKQA?			
09:22:06	22	A. I don't know the exact date which I was			
09:22:08	23	promoted, but I want to say it was roughly 9 to 12 months			
09:22:13	24	after I began. And then I was promoted to account			
22:18	25	supervisor.			

26:25 1 09:26:26 09:26:29 09:26:31 4 09:26:32 09:26:35 09:26:38 7 09:26:43 09:26:46 09:26:50 10 09:26:51 11 09:26:55 12 ^{26:58} **13** 09:27:01 14 09:27:05 15 09:27:08 16 09:27:11 17 09:27:14 18 09:27:17 19 09:27:20 20 09:27:25 21 09:27:29 22

09:27:31 23

09:27:36 24

^{27:38} **25**

Q. Is it your understanding that you're here to testify on behalf of AKQA with regard to the subject matter of those requests?

MR. COLT: If I could interrupt for a moment,

Kevin. I'm glad you brought this up. The subpoena that

was served in the notice of deposition requested testimony

from AKQA on a supposed Schedule A. The only documents

that were attached to the subpoena is this Exhibit A,

which, as you just noted, is a series of document

requests.

In AKQA's responses and objections, AKQA stated that it was unclear as to the topics on which testimony was being requested. And if the document requests were indeed to be treated as the deposition topics, they did not state with reasonable particularity the topics on which testimony was requested. We asked Helio to meet and confer on the issue. We did not hear anything from Helio.

So for the purposes of today's deposition, this witness is being presented on behalf of AKQA to testify regarding the development and implementation of Palm's Not Just a Cell Phone campaign and no additional topics at that time. However, I believe that this is a very broad topic and I think you would be hard-pressed to look at any of the -- of these document requests that would not fall under the umbrella of that topic.

```
27:40
           BY MR. TROCK:
09:27:41
                      So could you respond to my question.
                 Q.
09:27:46
                      Can you please repeat it?
        3
                 Α.
09:27:49
                                   Sure. She'll read it back for you.
                      MR. TROCK:
        4
09:28:02
                                    (Record read.)
        5
09:28:02
                                     Yes, it is.
        6
                      THE WITNESS:
09:28:07
       7
           BY MR. TROCK:
09:28:07
                 Q.
                      Are you --
09:28:09
        9
                      MR. COLT: I'm sorry, Kevin. If we could take a
09:28:11 10
           quick break.
09:28:12 11
                      THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 9:28 a.m.
                                                                    And
09:28:15 12 we're going off the record.
  <sup>29:54</sup> 13
                    (Recess taken from 9:28 a.m. to 9:31 a.m.)
09:31:07 14
                      THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 9:31 a.m.
09:31:09 15 we're going back on the record.
09:31:13 16
                      THE WITNESS: Can I please clarify my last
09:31:16 17
           response?
09:31:17 18
                      MR. TROCK: Sure.
09:31:18 19
                                     It's my understanding that I'm
                      THE WITNESS:
09:31:19 20
           here to represent AKQA regarding the development and
09:31:22 21
           implementation of the Not Just a Cell Phone at Treo
09:31:27 22
           campaign.
09:31:28 23
           BY MR. TROCK:
09:31:28 24
                      When did you come to that understanding?
                 ٥.
  <sup>31:29</sup> 25
                      MR. COLT: Objection to the extent this calls
```

31:31	1	for attorney-client communications.
09:31:35	2	THE WITNESS: I came to this understanding
09:31:38	3	initially when discussing this documentation with the
09:31:42	4	legal team and then was reminded during a break.
09:31:47	5	BY MR. TROCK:
09:31:47	6	Q. Was that the break that you just took with
09:31:49	7	Mr. Colt right now?
09:31:50	8	A. Yes, it was.
09:31:54	9	Q. Because it appears as if your testimony's now
09:31:56	10	different than it was just a moment ago; is that right?
09:31:58	11	A. It is not different. I just forgot to clarify
09:32:01	12	that which I'm here for, which is basically the
32:05	13	development of this specific campaign.
09:32:06	14	Q. So you're now testifying that you are not here
09:32:10	15	to testify on behalf of AKQA on the subject matter of the
09:32:13	16	requests that are in the subpoena before you?
09:32:15	17	A. I'm here to testify regarding the pieces of
09:32:19	18	information that are specific to the development and
09:32:21	19	implementation of our campaign.
09:32:22	20	Q. Well, let me ask you the question again: Are
09:32:25	21	you here on behalf of AKQA to testify about the subject
09:32:28	22	matter of the requests in that subpoena?
09:32:31	23	MR. COLT: Objection. It's vague and ambiguous
09:32:32	24	in that the subject matter of the subpoena also includes
32:36	25	the development and implementation of the campaign.

44:12	1	been terminated?		
09:44:14	2.	A. Meaning that AKQA and Palm are no longer working		
09:44:16	3	together. Palm has since hired a new advertising agency.		
09:44:22	4	Q. When did that happen?		
09:44:23	5	A. The decision was made around early October. But		
09:44:32	6	the decision to put the business in review was made much		
09:44:37	7	sooner than that.		
09:44:48	8	Q. Now going back to the selection and approval of		
09:44:55	9	this theme line for this campaign, I believe you had		
09:45:00	10	mentioned that AKQA had made several proposals to Palm, is		
09:45:05	11	that correct, for a theme line? Or did I misunderstand		
09:45:10	12	you?		
45:10	13	A. I think you might have misunderstood.		
09:45:12	14	Q. Was there only one theme line that was ever		
9:45:14	15	proposed to Palm for this campaign?		
09:45:16	16	A. Initially there was only one theme line.		
9:45:18	17	Q. All right. What was that theme line?		
9:45:20	18	A. Not a Cell Phone at Treo.		
9:45:28	19	Q. When was that proposed to Palm?		
9:45:30	20	A. The first time it was proposed to Palm was		
9:45:32	21	actually in January of 2005 for a previous campaign.		
9:45:42	22	Q. When were advertisements for this campaign first		
9:45:45	23	published?		
9:45:51	24	A. In I believe the first time it was published		
15:53	25	was in October.		

45:54	1	Q.	October of when?
09:45:55	2	A. .	I'm sorry. October of 2006.
09:46:02	3	Q.	Was the theme line Not a Cell Phone at Treo ever
09:46:06	4	published	?
09:46:11	5	A.	No, it was not.
09:46:12	6	Q.	What was the theme line that was published?
09:46:13	7	Α.	Not Just a Cell Phone at Treo.
09:46:22	8	Q.	When was it changed?
09:46:27	9	A.	I'm sorry. I don't understand the question.
09:46:28	10	Q.	Well, those two theme lines are different,
09:46:29	11	aren't the	ey?
09:46:31	12	A.	Not Just a Cell Phone at Treo.
46:32	13	Q.	Yeah, isn't that different from Not a Cell Phone
09:46:36	14	at Treo?	
09:46:36	15	A.	Well, Not a Cell Phone at Treo was never
09:46:40	16	published.	•
09:46:40	17	Q.	I understand that. I'm asking when was it
09:46:42	18	changed?	
09:46:43	19	A.	I'm sorry. You're asking the development
09:46:45	20	process.	
09:46:46	21	Q.	Yes.
09:46:46	22	A.	I'm sorry. I misunderstood.
09:46:48	23	Q.	That's okay.
09:46:49	24	A.	I'm trying to remember the first time it was
46:51	25	suggested	that we explore an alternative. It was
			24

46:54 relatively early on in the campaign development. 09:46:57 say maybe in May perhaps early June. 09:47:06 Of what year? 0. 09:47:12 Α. Of '06. 09:47:13 Q. Do you recall who suggested the change? 09:47:21 Well, I believe that it was Page Murray who Α. 09:47:24 first brought up the fact that -- you know, we had 09:47:26 basically presented this as a direction, and they weren't 09:47:29 really comfortable with the direction because they felt 09:47:32 10 that it may actually lead consumers to think that this 09:47:35 11 wasn't a cell phone at all. And that was something that 09:47:38 12 was of great concern for Palm because this is the first ^{47:41} **13** time they'd launched an antennaless device. So there was 09:47:46 14 some concern about ensuring that people knew it was a cell 09:47:50 15 phone first. 09:47:55 16 Did you have discussions with Page Murray about Q. 09:47:57 17 this concern? 09:47:57 18 It was brought up in a client review 09:48:00 19 initially and then communicated via e-mail that we should 09:48:05 20 explore some alternatives to the line. 09:48:09 21 Q. Did you have e-mail communications with Page 09:48:11 22 Murray about this issue?

09:48:16 23

09:48:17 24

^{48:21} **25**

I would

the topic were indirect. Meaning, that they were e-mail

correspondence internally at Palm which were then

I believe my e-mail communications with Page on

48:25 forwarded to me. 09:48:26 2 0. Who at Palm forwarded them to you? 09:48:28 Scott Hancock. A. 09:48:44 4 Now, you -- I believe you mentioned that this 09:48:47 5 suggestion to change the theme line initially occurred 09:48:52 during a client review; is that right? 09:48:56 7 Α. The issue was raised during a client review as 09:48:58 8 to whether the line was misleading or not. 09:49:01 Can you explain to me what a client review is. 09:49:05 10 Α. A client review is when we as an agency present 09:49:09 11 creative ideas to the client and have some discussion 09:49:13 12 regarding specific direction and/or executions. 49:18 13 Do you recall when this client review occurred? 09:49:24 14 Α. Which client review? Can you please clarify. 09:49:26 15 Q. The one we're talking about, where there was a 09:49:29 16 concern that was expressed regarding the theme line and 09:49:34 17 the need to possibly change it. 09:49:36 18 Α. Okay. I don't remember the date. I know that 09:49:38 19 it took place sometime in either late May or early June. 09:49:46 20 How -- can you describe for me how this client Q. 09:49:51 21 review occurred physically? 09:49:55 22 A. Yes. This client review took place at Palm. 09:50:06 23 And that particular review was done via PowerPoint. 09:50:13 24 0. So it was done at a face-to-face meeting at ^{50:16} 25 Palm?

JULIE PATTERSON - FEBRUARY 2, 2007 55:42 to best communicate the idea visually that we want to get 1 09:55:45 across in the early stages of a campaign's development. 09:55:50 3 comp doesn't necessarily translate to what the end product 09:55:53 is going to look like. It's just meant to help 09:55:56 communicate the emotions or messages that we want to get 09:56:00 across. 09:56:00 So you're talking about an advertisement? 09:56:04 that what we're referring to here? 09:56:06 For -- well, a comp is an early stage -- it can A. 09:56:08 10 be many things. It can basically be the versioning of an 09:56:11 11 But in the early stages it's also the communication ad. 09:56:14 12 of an idea in a tangible form. ^{56:17} **13** I understand. And what is Adam's 09:56:21 14 responsibilities for the campaign? 09:56:24 15 Adam is the copywriting side of the creative Α. 09:56:29 16 team and as well as the group creative director.

- A. Adam is the copywriting side of the creative team and as well as the group creative director. So he also manages the development of creative executions that other individual teams are responsible for. But he comes up with a lot of the lines themselves, copy lines.
 - Q. So the words?
 - A. Correct.

09:56:35 17

09:56:38 18

09:56:42 19

09:56:47 20

09:56:48 21

09:56:55 22

09:56:58 23

09:57:00 24

^{57:03} **25**

- Q. And how about Courtney Kile? What were her responsibilities for the campaign?
- A. Courtney is the -- or was the associate media director. She's no longer with AKQA. She is -- her

57:06 09:57:10 09:57:16 3 09:57:20 09:57:23 5 09:57:26 09:57:31 7 09:57:35 09:57:40 09:57:44 10 out of. 09:58:07 11 Q. 09:58:09 12 ^{58:13} **13** 09:58:16 14 09:58:20 15 09:58:26 16 09:58:35 17

09:58:38 18

09:58:39 19

09:58:42 20

09:58:47 21

09:58:52 22

09:58:57 23

09:59:00 24

^{59:04} **25**

primary responsibility is identifying media strategies and making recommendations on how best to spend Palm's money against identified targets.

- How about Kate Harris? What were her duties?
- Kate Harris is the director of account planning. So her primary role is really understanding target audiences and helping make recommendations on optimal targets for Palm and development of the creative brief, which is basically the strategy that the creative comes
- I may have asked you this question before, but -- so forgive me. I'm just trying to clarify this. believe it's your testimony that during this client review which occurred in May or June of 2006, the issue was raised that the current theme line Not a Cell Phone at Treo might miscommunicate a concept and there was a concern that it should be changed or altered in some fashion. Is that a fair statement?
- Let me clarify a little bit. That meeting that Α. took place in late May or early April was the first time that we had presented creative ideas that were based off of the strategy Not a Cell Phone at Treo. And so the purpose of that initial meeting was to provide them with a variety of creative directions, one of which had Not a Cell Phone at Treo in it as the theme line. And so during

I

59:09 that initial meeting, the clients felt that that was the 09:59:15 best creative direction to go in of the two or three that 09:59:18 3 we had presented to them. And at that point said, you 09:59:24 4 know, we may want to think about this a little bit more. 09:59:26 But the primary purpose of that meeting was to pick a 09:59:29 direction. 09:59:31 7 So you mentioned there were two or three Q. 09:59:34 creative ideas that were presented to Palm in May or June 09:59:38 9 of 2006; is that correct? 09:59:39 10 Α. Correct. 09:59:40 11 Q. You also mentioned that this was the first time 09:59:42 12 that AKQA presented these creative ideas to Palm in this ^{59:45} **13** campaign; is that right? 09:59:47 14 MR. COLT: Misstates prior testimony. 09:59:51 15 THE WITNESS: This was the first time that we 09:59:53 16 had presented this campaign direction to Palm. But we had 10:00:00 17 presented the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo to them 10:00:05 18 previously. 10:00:06 19 BY MR. TROCK: 10:00:10 20 What were the other campaign directions aside Q. 10:00:14 21 from the one we've been discussing that were presented to 10:00:17 22 Palm at that time during that client review? 10:00:25 23 A. There was one campaign direction which I believe

the theme line was It Only Looks Serious. And then there

were some promotional-type ideas. One was called Flash

10:00:26 24

^{90:35} **25**

00:41 10:00:51 10:00:54 10:01:06 10:01:09 10:01:14 10:01:21 10:01:30 10:01:31 10:01:40 10 10:01:44 11 10:01:50 12 01:52 13 10:01:55 14 10:01:56 15 ^{10:01:58} **16** 10:02:00 17 10:02:05 18 10:02:08 19 10:02:10 20 10:02:17 **21** 10:02:23 22

10:02:28 23

10:02:31 24

^{02:34} **25**

Mobs.

2

3

9

- Q. So these promotional ideas you're referring to, would you characterize them as a campaign direction or no?
- The two primary campaign directions were It Only Looks Serious and Not a Cell Phone at Treo. And then we had some ideas that we felt were really strong, isolated program ideas that if Palm liked them we could kind of work them into either direction.
- When did Palm communicate to AKQA its decision as to which of these two campaign directions it wanted to pursue?
- During the course of the meeting they verbally A. told us that they felt it was the right direction of the two.
 - The direction Not a Cell Phone at Treo? Q.
- A. That campaign direction Not a Cell Phone at Treo, as far as the campaign strategy. But we were way too early on to be really making decisions about specific creative elements.
- So after that meeting in May or June of 2006, is Q. it fair to say that AKQA did not continue to pursue the campaign direction It Only Looks Serious?
 - A. Yes, that is safe to say.
- Q. And that was Palm's decision not to pursue that campaign direction; is that right?

02:35	1	A. That is correct.
10:02:41	2	Q. Do you recall who at Palm communicated that
10:02:45	3	decision?
10:02:51	4	A. I don't remember which individual we worked
10:02:54	5	with. The three members of the marketing team, rather,
10:03:04	6	routinely did so.
10:03:12	7	Q. You attended that meeting, right?
10:03:14	8	A. Correct.
10:03:14	9	Q. Was it your understanding at that meeting that
10:03:16	10	the three Palm representatives were all in consensus that
10:03:20	11	Palm wanted to pursue the campaign direction Not a Cell
10:03:27	12	Phone at Treo?
03:30	13	MR. COLT: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls
10:03:31	14	for speculation.
10:03:34	15	THE WITNESS: At that time my understanding from
10:03:36	16	their feedback was that they felt that that campaign
10:03:40	17	direction and strategy of because basically the
10:03:44	18	campaign wasn't just about the line in the sense of how we
10:03:47	19	presented it to them; it was also about partnerships with
10:03:51	20	what we had considered to be passion brands. So their
10:03:55	21	feedback was based on pursuing that as a strategy.
10:04:05	22	BY MR. TROCK:
10:04:05	23	Q. What do you mean by "passion brands"?
10:04:09	24	A. I guess the best way to define how we had sort
04:12	25	of defined passion brands were other consumer-friendly

04:18 brands that had a loyal following -- user-based sort of 10:04:25 following -- and that seemed to have a brand that was 10:04:28 favorable among consumers. 3 10:04:36 Did you discuss particular passion brands at 10:04:38 that time with Palm? 10:04:40 We did in part because we had this -- we had 6 Α. 10:04:44 begun the discussion in the context of some focus group 10:04:47 research that we had done. And prior to that at the 10:04:55 conclusion of 2005 we ran a campaign for Palm, which the 10:05:00 10 line in that campaign was It's Time for Treo. And during 10:05:03 11 the course of that campaign, we had started to run on 10:05:07 **12** certain web properties where we showcased their content on ^{05:10} **13** the screen of the device. And it seemed to be a favorable 10:05:15 14 strategy for us. 10:05:17 15 Q. Which brands did you discuss during that client 10:05:21 16 review? 10:05:24 17 Α. During this first client review or the focus 10:05:27 18 group research? ^{10:05:27} **19** The client review in May or June of 2006. ٥. 10:05:35 20 I believe -- I'm trying to remember all the A. 10:05:37 21 comps that we had. I believe we had included Orbitz, 10:05:41 22 eBay, Yahoo, Google, Fandango, maybe NetFlix. I don't 10:05:55 23 think that's the exhaustive list, but it's pretty

10:05:59 24

06:44 25

representative.

Q.

Do you recall when Palm approved use of the

06:52	1	theme line Not Just a Cell Phone at Treo?
10:07:01	2	A. I don't recall. Because it was the topic of a
10:07:03	3	lot of discussion for many months.
10:07:31	4	Q. Did you have discussions with people at Palm
10:07:33	5	about that change to the theme line?
10:07:38	6	A. Yes.
10:07:39	7	Q. Who at Palm did you have those discussions with?
10:07:42	8	A. Again, Scott, Rose, and Page.
10:07:50	9	Q. Did you have discussions with any of them about
10:07:54	10	changing that theme line by e-mail?
10:08:00	11	A. Yes.
10:08:03	12	Q. Did you have discussions with Scott about
08:05	13	changing the theme line by e-mail?
10:08:07	14	A. Yes.
10:08:09	15	Q. Did you have discussions with Rose about
10:08:13	16	changing that theme line by e-mail?
10:08:18	17	A. Again, not directly, but indirectly through
10:08:21	18	e-mails forwarded to me by Scott.
10:08:24	19	Q. Did you have discussions with Page about
10:08:28	20	changing that theme line by e-mail?
10:08:31	21	A. Again, indirectly via e-mails that were
10:08:34	22	forwarded to me by Scott.
10:08:55	23	Q. Did you ever have direct communications with
10:08:58	24	Rose by e-mail about the campaign?
09:05	25	A. On occasion.

1	Q. Did there come a time where specific ad
2	executions with this revised theme line were presented to
3	Palm for approval?
4	A. With "just" in the line?
5	Q. Yeah. When I say "revised," I mean with the
6	addition of "just" in the theme line.
7	A. So are you asking me did there come a time when
8	they had to approve those individual executions?
9	Q. Yes.
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Do you recall when that time period was?
12	A. I believe individual execution approval began
13	and let me clarify. When I say individual execution
14	approval, that's to the point where we have a media buy in
15	place where we're building to specific dimensions or
16	requirements. And so we were at the point we were that
17	far down the path of approving individual executions, I
18	believe we started that in late August, perhaps.
19	Q. Of '06?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Who at Palm would give approval for those
22	individual executions?
23	A. Scott Hancock.
24	Q. Did AKQA ever publish execution without the
25	approval of Palm?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

13:23	1	Α.	No.
10:14:02	2		During your communications with Palm, did Helio
10:14:22	3	1	-
	5	ever come	upr
10:14:25	4		MR. COLT: Objection. It's vague as to time.
10:14:27	5		THE WITNESS: Yeah, can you please clarify.
10:14:28	6	BY MR. TRO	OCK:
10:14:29	7	Q.	At any time while you were at AKQA.
10:14:32	8	A.	Did Helio come up?
10:14:33	9	Q.	Yes.
10:14:34	10	A.	Yes, Helio's advertising campaign came up.
10:14:38	11	Q.	When did that happen?
10:14:43	12	A.	At the end of July. July 31.
14:50	13	Q.	What year was that?
10:14:51	14	A.	2006.
10:14:51	15	Q.	Can you describe for me the context under which
10:14:57	16	it came up	??
10:14:58	17	A.	Yes. That was on a Monday. And one of the
10:15:02	18	members of	E our team came in and mentioned that he had seen
10:15:06	19	a TV spot	for Helio that aired over the weekend and asked
10:15:14	20	if anyone	else had seen it.
10:15:20	21	Q.	Who was that person?
10:15:20	22	A.	Brendon Robertson.
10:15:23	23	Q.	What is Brendon's position at AKQA?
10:15:26	24	A.	He's a senior account planner and he reports to
15:29	25	Kate Harr	is.
			39

15:41	1	Q. Did he have this discussion with you or with
10:15:42	2	somebody else at Helio? Sorry. At AKQA.
10:15:49	3	A. I don't know whether or not he mentioned it to
10:15:52	4	Kate before me, but then he came and mentioned it to me.
10:15:56	5	Q. Did you know who Helio was when he mentioned the
10:15:59	6	name?
10:15:59	7	A. I didn't know much about them, but I had heard
10:16:01	8	their name somewhat in passing in industry trades.
10:16:06	9	Q. What at that time when Brendon had this
10:16:09	10	conversation with you, what was your understanding of who
10:16:12	11	Helio was?
10:16:13	12	A. Honestly I didn't have a great understanding
16:15	13	other than to know that they were going to have be
10:16:21	14	try to be sort of a combination of service provider and
10:16:23	15	manufacturer.
10:16:26	16	Q. Service provider and manufacturer of what?
10:16:28	17	A. Of a multimedia device.
10:16:46	18	Q. The device the Palm device or devices that
L0:16:49	19	are the focus of the ad campaign you're discussing, which
10:16:55	20	devices are those?
10:16:56	21	A. The Treo?
L0:16:57	22	Q. Yeah, are there particular Treos that were the
10:16:59	23	focus of that campaign or just Treos in general?
10:17:02	24	A. We were launching the campaign in conjunction
17:06	25	with the launch of their latest product which was the Treo
		40

17:09 1 680. However, we didn't specifically call the model name 10:17:14 out in the advertising. 10:17:18 Is the Treo 680 a multimedia device? Q. 10:17:22 4 MR. COLT: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls 10:17:23 5 for speculation. 10:17:27 6 THE WITNESS: We would consider it to be a 10:17:29 7 smartphone. 10:17:30 BY MR. TROCK: 10:17:33 Q. What's a smartphone? 10:17:34 10 Same objections. MR. COLT: 10:17:35 11 THE WITNESS: A smartphone is, I guess, best 10:17:38 12 described as having cell phone and e-mail capabilities ^{17:43} **13** first and foremost. And then oftentimes they're sprinkled 10:17:48 14 with other types of feature sets. But when we talk about ^{10:17:53} **15** smartphones, they often are clarified -- classified as ^{10:17:58} **16** cell phone, e-mail, and oftentimes as QWERTY keyboard as ^{10:18:03} **17** well. 10:18:09 18 Are you familiar with the Treo 680? Ο. 10:18:10 19 Yes, I am. A. 10:18:11 20 Q. What features does it have? 10:18:14 21 It has phone; e-mail; QWERTY; e-mail, which is, Α. 10:18:23 22 as I mentioned, why it's a smartphone; camera; video; MP3; 10:18:28 23 voice recorder; web; and then calendaring contacts, 10:18:45 24 address book-type features. ^{18:50} **25** Q. You used the terminology "multimedia device."

18:54 1 What's a multimedia device? 10:18:56 2 A multimedia device would, in my opinion, be Α. 10:19:00 3 something where some of the multimedia features such as 10:19:04 camera and music and video are at the forefront of what 10:19:12 5 they describe their products to be. So they're the 10:19:19 primary features of the device. So, for example, like a 10:19:21 PS- -- port- -- a PSP would be something I would consider 10:19:25 to be a multimedia device. 10:19:33 0. What's a PSP? 10:19:34 10 The Play Station Portable. A. 10:19:58 11 Q. So after Mr. Robertson mentioned this television 10:20:03 12 spot of Helio's, what happened next? 20:07 13 Α. So after that I had actually asked -- I think I ^{10:20:13} **14** asked Bob Pullum if he had seen it. And he mentioned that 10:20:18 15 he had also seen a print ad which he -- I can't remember 10:20:24 16 if it was in Details or GQ, one of the two men's lifestyle 10:20:33 17 magazines. And so not everyone on the team was aware of 10:20:38 18 the campaign of Helio and we had a client review scheduled 10:20:40 19 for two days later. So I called an internal meeting to 10:20:45 20 make sure that everyone was aware of this campaign and 10:20:49 21 talk about preparation for our creative review. 10:21:02 22 Q. Why did you do that? 10:21:03 23 Α. At that point in time we were still going back 10:21:05 24 and forth with Palm regarding various campaign elements,

And

one of which was the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo.

^{21:11} **25**

21:20 1 they had asked us on a couple of occasions to explore 10:21:24 alternatives, consider "just." And we had put it in, 10:21:28 taken it out, put it in, taken it out on a couple of 10:21:31 occasions on comp work. And there was still the lingering 10:21:34 concern that the line without the use of "just" might 10:21:40 imply that this was not a phone at all. And so in light 10:21:43 of the Helio campaign, I thought it was something that we 7 10:21:47 should discuss as a group. 10:21:54 Why did you care about the Helio campaign? ^{10:21:58} **10** Well, for one, I think we were trying to 10:22:00 11 understand what exactly they were offering. Because it ^{10:22:05} **12** was -- their line was Don't Call Us a Phone Company, Don't ^{22:10} **13** Call It a Phone. So we were discussing what exactly they 10:22:13 14 were. And had some discussion regarding whether there ^{10:22:21} **15** were similarities to the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo and 10:22:29 16 Don't Call It a Phone.

10:22:39 17

10:22:41 18

10:22:47 19

10:22:50 20

^{10:22:55} **21**

10:22:59 22

10:23:02 23

10:23:05 24

^{23:10} **25**

- Q. What was the nature of those discussions about similarities between the lines?
- A. I think that in general the feeling was that, again, the line -- which we knew was a topic of discussion with Palm, the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo might make people in the marketplace think that it was indeed not a cell phone, which was not what we were trying to communicate. And so basically the discussion was around the fact that there's a product in the marketplace that

23:15	1	has a line Not a Cell Phone I'm sorry Don't Call It
10:23:17	2	a Phone, Don't Call Us a Phone Company. And then this
10:23:22	3	line of Not a Cell Phone at Treo and really wanting to
10:23:26	4	make sure that we distinguish the fact that Palm is a cell
10:23:31	5	phone first and more than that.
10:23:37	6	So we felt as basically we felt as a
10:23:41	7	responsible marketing partner, that we wanted to bring it
10:23:45	8	to Palm's attention that that there was a line that
10:23:51	9	said Don't Call It a Phone, Don't Call Us a Phone Company.
10:24:08	10	Q. Do you recall about when this meeting took
10:24:10	11	place?
10:24:14	12	A. The internal discussion or the meeting with
24:16	13	Palm?
10:24:16	14	Q. The internal discussion.
10:24:17	15	A. Yeah. I believe it took place on July 31.
10:24:29	16	Q. Who at AKQA attended the meeting?
10:24:37	17	A. It was myself, Kate, Bob, and Adam, Stuart, and
10:24:45	18	Brendon. And I don't recall if Courtney was in there, but
		I actually, I don't think she was in there.
10:25:02	20	MR. COLT: Kevin, we've been going a little over
10:25:04	21	an hour. If we could take just a short break, I'd
		appreciate that.
10:25:09		MR. TROCK: Sure. That would be fine.
10:25:11		MR. COLT: Great.
25:11	25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:25 a.m. And
		A A

44

```
25:14
           we're going off the record.
10:25:23
        2
                   (Recess taken from 10:25 a.m. to 10:48 a.m.)
10:47:52
        3
                      THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                           The time is 10:48 a.m.
                                                                     And
10:47:56
           we're going back on the record.
10:47:58
        5
           BY MR. TROCK:
10:48:49
                      Okay. Just to clarify something.
                 Q.
10:48:53
        7
                      Okay.
                 Α.
10:48:53
        8
                      As of the time of the meeting on July 31 that we
10:48:57
           were talking about in which the Helio campaign was
10:49:01 10
           discussed internally at AKQA, had Palm decided by that
10:49:11 11
           point to go with the theme line Not Just a Cell Phone at
10:49:20 12
           Treo?
  49:21 13
                      MR. COLT:
                                 Objection. It lacks foundation.
                                                                       And
10:49:24 14
           calls for speculation.
<sup>10:49:25</sup> 15
                      You can answer if you know.
10:49:29 16
                      THE WITNESS: By that time they had asked us to
10:49:32 17
           explore alternatives and had suggested "just," but we had
10:49:36 18
           not agreed upon the final line yet.
10:49:38 19
           BY MR. TROCK:
10:49:43 20
                      With respect to this meeting on July 31, do you
                 Q.
10:49:47 21
           recall seeing any written documentation about what was
10:49:50 22
           discussed at that meeting?
10:49:56 23
                      Is there -- sorry. Can you repeat your
                 Α.
10:49:57 24
           question.
  <sup>49:58</sup> 25
                Q.
                      Do you recall seeing any written documentation
```

49:59	1	about what	t was discussed at that meeting, whether it be in
10:50:02	2	e-mail for	rm, notes, or anything of that nature?
10:50:07	3		MR. COLT: Objection. It's vague as to time.
10:50:10	4		THE WITNESS: Our internal?
10:50:10	5	BY MR. TRO	OCK:
10:50:10	6	Q.	Yes.
10:50:11	7	A.	There was no documentation. It was just
10:50:13	8	conversat:	ion.
10:50:13	9	Q.	Do you recall anybody taking any notes at the
10:50:15	10	meeting?	
10:50:16	11	A.	No.
10:50:16	12	Q.	So you don't recall seeing any e-mails about the
50:19	13	discussion	s of that meeting; is that correct?
10:50:21	14	A.	During the 7/31 meeting, no.
10:50:25	15	Q.	Not during the meeting itself.
10:50:26	16	A.	Oh.
10:50:26	17	Q.	At any time do you recall seeing any written
10:50:29	18	communicat	cions regarding the discussions that occurred
10:50:32	19	during the	e meeting?
10:50:33	20	A.	I'm sorry. I misunderstood your question.
10:50:35	21	Q.	Okay.
10:50:38	22	A.	Following that discussion and before we
10:50:40	23	presented	to the client, I sent an e-mail to Bob and Adam.
10:50:45	24	Q.	Do you recall the content of that e-mail?
50:48	25	A.	It was the topic was essentially some
		•	

50:51 creative revisions that we needed to make in preparation 10:50:57 of our creative review with the clients the following day. 10:51:11 Q. Now, I believe you testified that there were 10:51:13 some discussions in that meeting as to whether the Helio 10:51:19 tag line -- do you think -- I just want to clarify this 10:51:22 because we're using two terms of art here. We're using 10:51:28 the term "tag line" and we're using the term "theme line." 10:51:29 And I take it by the time of this July 31 meeting you had 10:51:33 seen the Helio television advertisement; is that correct? 10:51:37 10 I had not seen that TV advertisement. Α. I 10:51:39 11 personally had seen the print advertisement. 10:51:42 12 You had seen the print advertisement. So by the Q. ^{51:45} **13** time you attended the meeting, you were familiar with the 10:51:48 **14** slogan that was being used in the advertising, though, is 10:51:51 15 that correct? 10:51:53 **16** MR. COLT: Objection. It's vague as to 10:51:54 **17** "slogan." 10:51:56 18 THE WITNESS: I was familiar with the fact that 10:51:57 19 they were using the line Don't Call Us a Phone Company, 10:51:58 20 Don't Call It a Phone. 10:52:02 21 BY MR. TROCK: 10:52:02 22 Q. Are you comfortable if I use the word "line" as 10:52:04 23 opposed to "slogan" or "tag line" or "theme line"? 10:52:07 24 That's fine. Α. ^{52:08} **25** Because I just want to clarify the terms of art

47

Q.

52:11 we're using here. 10:52:12 2 Well, and I can't speak to what Helio considered A. 10:52:14 using that line in part because in that advertisement 10:52:17 specifically they had called out Don't Call Us a Phone 10:52:18 5 Company in the legal. And so I don't know if that meant 10:52:24 to them that this was their tag line. 10:52:27 7 So we can use the word line and we'll both know 10:52:30 what we're discussing here? Is that fair enough? 10:52:32 9 Α. Yes. 10:52:34 10 Now, I believe you had mentioned that there was Q. 10:52:38 11 some discussion at that July 31 meeting about whether or 10:52:41 12 not there were similarities between the line in the Helio ^{52:45} **13** advertisements and the line being proposed for the Palm 10:52:50 14 campaign; is that correct? ^{10:52:52} **15** MR. COLT: Objection. Misstates prior ^{10:52:53} **16** testimony. 10:52:55 17 THE WITNESS: The similarity that we saw was 10:52:57 18 with the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo and Don't Call It a 10:53:03 19 Phone -- Don't Call Us a Phone Company, Don't Call It a 10:53:11 20 Phone. 10:53:13 21 BY MR. TROCK: 10:53:14 22 And what were the similarities that were being Q. 10:53:15 23 discussed? 10:53:18 24 A. Essentially the fact that Don't Call It a Phone ^{53:22} **25** implies that it's not a phone at all. And Palm's issues

1	that they had raised with Not Just Not a Cell Phone at
2	Treo was that they felt it might mislead consumers to
3	thank it wasn't a cell phone.
4	Q. So is it fair to say that to your mind these two
5	lines were similar to each other?
6	MR. COLT: Objection. Misstates prior
7	testimony.
8	THE WITNESS: I think that there were
9	similarities between Not a Cell Phone at Treo and Don't
10	Call It a Phone.
11	BY MR. TROCK:
12	Q. At AKQA was there any concern that you became
13	aware of about Palm using the line Not a Cell Phone at
14	Treo?
15	A. I'm sorry. Can you restate your question.
16	Q. Well, is it fair to say that there was
17	sufficient you had sufficient concern about Helio's
18	advertisements and the line it was using to call this
19	meeting internally at AKQA to discuss it? Is that a fair
20	statement?
21	A. No.
22	MR. COLT: Objection. Misstates prior
23	testimony.
24	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't use the word "concern,"
25	no.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

55:26 BY MR. TROCK: 10:55:27 2 Q. What word would you use? 10:55:29 3 The first purpose was really to make everyone Α. 10:55:32 aware of it because there was a lack of awareness about 10:55:35 5 And then secondly, to discuss if we felt that there 10:55:39 were any similarities. And, again, knowing that this 10:55:44 7 line -- our theme line was under so much debate prior to 10:55:49 us having any knowledge and Palm having asked us to 10:55:55 explore other alternatives, we thought that it was 10:55:58 10 something that we should discuss. 10:55:59 11 Was there any concern amongst the team members ο. 10:56:03 12 at AKQA about Palm going forward with using this line? ^{56:10} **13** MR. COLT: Objection. It's vague as to "line." 10:56:14 14 BY MR. TROCK: 10:56:14 15 Q. You understand what I mean by the word "line"? 10:56:16 **16** Can you clarify which line you're referring to, Α. 10:56:18 17 though. 10:56:19 18 Well, Palm's line, the one that you were 10:56:20 19 proposing at the time, Not a Cell Phone at Treo, in light 10:56:24 20 of Helio's advertisements and the use of its line, was 10:56:29 21 there any concern at AKQA about Palm going forward with 10:56:32 22 the use of the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo? 10:56:37 23 We had already established by that point that 10:56:40 24 Palm was uncomfortable with the line Not a Cell Phone at ^{56:41} **25** Treo and had been exploring alternatives previously.

56:51 Okay. But did the knowledge of Helio's campaign 0. 10:56:58 and Helio's slogan cause anyone at AKQA any concern about 10:57:06 3 Palm going forward and using this line? 10:57:11 A. No. 10:57:21 5 Do you recall anyone at Palm expressing a 10:57:22 concern about using this line Not a Cell Phone at Treo in 10:57:26 7 light of Helio's use of its line Don't Call It a Phone? 10:57:31 I'm sorry. I think the -- the last question Α. 10:57:34 that you asked me, my response was to the line -- was 10:57:37 10 there any concern with moving forward Not Just a Cell 10:57:40 11 Phone at Treo. And my response was no. So I think maybe 10:57:43 **12** we need to clarify when you say line for Palm if you're ^{57:46} **13** considering the inclusion of "just" or not. ^{10:57:51} **14** Well, let's start with the line Not a Cell Phone Q. 10:57:52 15 at Treo. ^{10:57:54} **16** Α. Okay. 10:57:57 17 Q. Was there any concern at AKQA about Palm using 10:58:03 18 that line in light of Helio's use of its line Don't Call 10:58:06 19 It a Phone? 10:58:08 20 So by that time we knew that we would not be Α. 10:58:11 21 proceeding with Not a Cell Phone at Treo. Because we 10:58:18 22 needed to come up with something that more clearly 10:58:18 23 articulated that this was a cell phone first; a next 10:58:24 24 generation cell phone, if you will.

^{58:33} **25**

Q.

I believe you testified that a couple days later

58:36 you had a meeting with Palm; is that correct? 10:58:37 2 Α. Correct. 10:58:37 3 Was that a face-to-face meeting? 10:58:40 4 A. Yes. 10:58:40 5 Q. And Palm had asked you at that point to explore 10:58:43 alternatives to the line Not a Cell Phone at Treo; is that 10:58:47 7 right? 10:58:51 They had asked us to do that previously, and we 10:58:52 9 had discussions regarding incorporating "just." And we ^{10:58:57} **10** also had a couple of other treatments. 10:58:59 11 What were the other treatments? 0. 10:59:03 12 A. We had a treatment that was -- just said Treo by ^{59:09} **13** Palm. 10:59:11 14 Q. Any others? 10:59:12 **15** A. No. 10:59:13 16 So you were proposing two different treatments Q. 10:59:16 17 to Palm at that time, Not Just a Cell Phone at Treo and ^{10:59:20} **18** Treo by Palm; is that right? 10:59:21 19 Yes. And also movement of the Palm logo. Α. 10:59:38 20 What was Palm's response to the proposal Treo by Q. 10:59:41 **21** Palm? 10:59:42 22 MR. COLT: Objection. Vague as to time. 10:59:48 23 THE WITNESS: They didn't want to move forward 10:59:49 24 | with it because they felt that it didn't help communicate 59:52 **25** to consumers that the Treo was a cell phone first.

59:56	1	BY MR. TROCK:
11:00:02	2	Q. When did they express that to you?
11:00:08	3	A. I don't remember when that meeting was, but I
11:00:10	4	want to say it was in mid- to late June.
11:00:13	5	Q. Well, the internal meeting you had you believe
11:00:17	6	was July 31.
11:00:19	7	A. Well, we had presented as I mentioned, we
11:00:21	8	the issue had been raised about exploring alternative
11:00:25	9	lines for Not a Cell Phone at Treo in early June. So
11:00:31	10	then and in subsequent creative review we came back
11:00:36	11	with various treatments of Not a Cell Phone at Treo Not
11:00:40	12	Just a Cell Phone at Treo and Treo by Palm, all of which
00:44	13	occurred well before the 7/31 meeting.
11:00:46	14	Q. So sometime had you proposed those different
11:00:48	15	line treatments sometime in June; is that right?
11:00:51	16	A. Yeah. I don't remember exactly when. I'm
11:00:53	17	sorry.
11:01:10	18	Q. This meeting that you had with Palm, that was a
11:01:11	19	face-to-face meeting?
11:01:13	20	A. Yes.
11:01:13	21	Q. Where did that occur?
11:01:14	22	A. At Palm.
11:01:17		Q. That was sometime in August; is that right?
11:01:19		A. August 2, I believe.
01:31	25	Q. Did you discuss with Palm at that meeting the
		53

01:35	1	Helio campaign?
11:01:38	2	A. Yes, we did.
11:01:40	3	Q. Who attended the meeting for Palm?
11:01:44	4	A. It was Page Murray, Rose Rodd, and Scott
11:01:48	5	Hancock.
11:02:16	6	Q. Did any of those three say anything to say
11:02:21	7	anything during the meeting about the Helio campaign?
11:02:28	8	A. Yes.
11:02:28	9	Q. What did they say?
11:02:29	10	A. In response to us showing them a print ad.
11:02:33	11	Q. What did they say?
11:02:39	12	A. I don't remember if Rose said anything. But we
02:43	13	shared the print ad with them. I believe Scott mentioned
11:02:47	14	he had seen a TV spot. And then Page Murray said, "Thank
11:02:58	15	you for bringing this to our attention, but we feel that
11:03:03	16	Not Just a Cell Phone at Treo means something different."
11:03:19	17	Q. Do you recall any other discussions by the
11:03:20	18	people at Palm about the Helio campaign or line?
11:03:27	19	A. No. Honestly it was a less-than-five-minute
11:03:32	20	conversation out of our roughly 90-minute creative review.
11:03:37	21	Q. Did you leave a copy of the print ad with them?
11:03:39	22	A. I think we brought it back with us. I don't
11:03:42	23	recall.
11:03:50	24	Q. Do you recall whether or not Rose said anything
03:53	25	about the Helio campaign or line during the meeting?

03:57	1	MR. COLT: Objection. Asked and answered.
11:04:00	2	THE WITNESS: I don't believe she did. But I
11:04:02	3	again, I can't remember.
11:04:03	4	BY MR. TROCK:
11:04:05	5	Q. Who attended the meeting from AKQA?
11:04:10	6	A. It was myself, Stuart, Bob, Adam, and a woman
11:04:22	7	named Krista Knable, K-N-A-B-L-E, who reports to me.
11:04:33	8	Q. What is her position?
11:04:34	9	A. She's account supervisor.
11:04:44	10	Q. Did you make a PowerPoint presentation to Palm
11:04:47	11	during this meeting?
11:04:48	12	A. Yes, we did. It may have been a PDF, but
04:56	13	basically a video presentation.
11:05:27	14	Q. So just to clarify, then, after this August 2
11:05:30	15	meeting with Palm, was it your understanding that Palm
11:05:39	16	wanted you to pursue use of the line Not Just a Cell Phone
11:05:42	17	at Treo?
11:05:46	18	A. It was our understanding, actually, a little
11:05:49	19	before that that they wanted us to use "just" in the line.
11:05:57	20	Q. But during that meeting did you discuss the
11:06:00	21	other alternatives?
11:06:01	22	A. No.
11:06:02	23	Q. So you just discussed Not Just a Cell Phone at
11:06:04	24	Treo. That was the only line you discussed during that
06:08	25	meeting; is that right?

```
20:20
            it's only through -- I don't know if it has its own e-mail
11:20:24
            client or it's through accessing Yahoo and Google via the
11:20:28
            Web -- accessing the e-mail account via the Web.
11:20:35
            BY MR. TROCK:
11:20:35
         5
                       Do you know whether or not the Helio devices
11:20:37
            have a camera?
11:20:38
        7
                       MR. COLT: Same objections.
11:20:43
         8
                       THE WITNESS:
                                       I don't, actually.
11:20:43
           BY MR. TROCK:
11:20:44 10
                 0.
                       Do you know whether or not the Helio devices
11:20:46 11
           have video capability?
11:20:47 12
                       MR. COLT: Same objections.
  20:48 13
                       THE WITNESS: I don't.
<sup>11:20:49</sup> 14
           BY MR. TROCK:
<sup>11:20:50</sup> 15
                       Do you know whether or not the Helio devices
                 Q.
<sup>11:20:51</sup> 16
           have MP3 or music capability?
11:20:56 17
                       MR. COLT: Same objections.
<sup>11:20:57</sup> 18
                       THE WITNESS: I believe yes. Yes, I believe so.
<sup>11:21:01</sup> 19
           BY MR. TROCK:
11:21:02 20
                 Q.
                       Do you know whether or not the Helio devices
11:21:03 27
           have Web access capability?
11:21:05 22
                       MR. COLT: Same objections.
11:21:06 23
                       THE WITNESS:
                                       Yes.
11:21:06 24
           BY MR. TROCK:
  <sup>21:09</sup> 25
                       By yes you mean it's your understanding that
                 Q.
```

61

21:11	1	they do have that capability; is that correct?
11:21:14	2	A. It's my understanding that they have Web
11:21:16	3	capability.
11:21:26	4	Q. Did you have a belief as to whether or not Helio
11:21:29	5	was a competitor of Palm?
11:21:31	6	MR. COLT: Same objections.
11:21:33	7	THE WITNESS: We do not consider Helio to be a
11:21:35	8	competitor.
11:21:36	9	BY MR. TROCK:
11:21:37	10	Q. If you don't consider Helio to be a competitor,
11:21:39	11	then why would you bring its advertising campaign to
11:21:49	12	Palm's attention?
21:49	13	A. We brought it to their attention because there
11:21:49	14	was a product in the marketplace that seemed to be taking
11:21:52	15	an approach to say that it was not a phone. And we knew
11:21:59	16	that that was of great consideration to Palm, to really
11:22:02	17	distinguish themselves in the marketplace. And so we felt
11:22:05	18	that it was appropriate to bring it to their attention.
11:22:13	19	Q. Did you have a belief as to whether or not Palm
11:22:15	20	needed to distinguish itself from Helio in the
11:22:16	21	marketplace?
11:22:19	22	A. No, I did not think that they needed to
11:22:22	23	distinguish themselves from Helio.
11:22:23	24	Q. Did you have a belief as to whether or not Palm
22:27	25	needed to distinguish itself from Helio's advertising line

62

22:36	1	in the marketplace?
11:22:38	2	A. No, I did not.
11:22:55	3	Q. During your work on the Palm advertising
11:22:57	4	campaign, did you ever bring any competitor's advertising
11:23:05	5	line to their attention?
11:23:08	6	A. During this specific campaign?
11:23:10	7	Q. Yes.
11:23:10	8	A. We brought the Motorola Q launch campaign to
11:23:17	9	their attention.
11:23:23	10	Q. Why did you do that?
11:23:24	11	A. In the case of the Motorola Q campaign, we
11:23:28	12	actually did consider the Q to be a competitor and were
23:31	13	interested in seeing and sharing how they were positioning
11:23:36	14	their products.
11:23:40	15	Q. When did you bring that Motorola Q campaign to
11:23:42	16	Palm's attention?
11:23:48	17	A. I believe that campaign broke sometime in April.
11:23:51	18	I don't recall exactly, but I would guess sometime around
11:23:57	19	April.
11:23:57	20	Q. Of '06?
11:23:59	21	A. Yes.
11:24:03	22	Q. What kind of a product is was the focus of
11:24:07	23	Motorola's Q campaign?
11:24:09	24	A. A smartphone.
24:21	25	Q. Other than the Motorola Q campaign, did you ever
		63

24:26 bring any other competitor's advertising campaigns to 11:24:31 Palm's attention? 11:24:32 We did discuss a Microsoft campaign, but 11:24:38 actually I believe that campaign was promoting a Treo 11:24:43 product. But AKQA was not responsible for that 11:24:45 advertising campaign. 11:24:52 7 Q. All right. Now I want to expand those questions 11:24:54 because I used the word "competitor." 11:24:56 During the time period that you worked on Palm's 11:24:59 10 advertising campaign that we've been discussing here, have 11:25:01 11 you ever brought anyone else's advertising campaign to 11:25:05 **12** their attention? Other than the two we've already ^{25:07} **13** discussed: Helio and Motorola. 11:25:11 14 Α. Have we brought any other ad campaign? 11:25:13 15 Q. Yes. 11:25:13 16 A. No. 11:25:15 **17** Q. So just to make sure the record is clear, during ^{11:25:21} **18** the entire time period that you worked on Palm's ^{11:25:25} **19** advertising campaign, you have only brought two ad ^{11:25:28} **20** campaigns to their attention, one for the Motorola Q 11:25:32 **21** campaign and one for the Helio campaign; is that right? 11:25:34 22 A. Yes. 11:26:09 23 Now, I may have asked you this question and I 11:26:11 24 just want to make sure I cover it. So I'm not trying to ^{26:14} **25** ask it a second time.

26:17 After the August 2 meeting that you had with 11:26:20 Palm in which you discussed the Helio campaign, were you 11:26:25 aware of any other discussions at AKQA about Helio other 11:26:31 than these news articles that may have been shared? 11:26:38 5 I believe after we had that meeting with 11:26:41 Palm the only discussion -- or, actually, I don't even 11:26:44 7 believe that there was necessarily a verbal discussion, 11:26:47 only communication was through sharing of industry 11:26:51 articles or mentions. ^{11:26:56} **10** So after August 2, nobody at AKQA ever brought Q. 11:27:00 11 to your attention any other Helio advertisements; is that ^{11:27:05} **12** right? 27:08 13 Not that I can recall. 11:27:12 14 And you don't recall any other discussions with ^{11:27:14} **15** anyone at AKQA about any Helio advertisements after ^{11:27:18} **16** August 2; is that right? 11:27:20 17 Not that I can recall. Α. 11:27:54 18 Now, I believe you mentioned earlier that you 11:27:56 **19** had gone through some of your materials to see whether you 11:28:00 20 had documents that were relevant to this deposition; is ^{11:28:06} **21** that correct? 11:28:07 22 Α. Yes. 11:28:10 23 Q. Could you please tell me where you looked for 11:28:15 **24** these materials. ^{28:16} **25** MR. COLT: Objection to the extent this calls

20:47	1	Q. Did you use any advertising copy with any of
13:20:59	2	these focus groups?
13:21:01	3	A. No. We used what are called adcepts.
13:21:07	4	Q. Explain what those are.
13:21:11	5	A. Adcepts are essentially meant to be
13:21:16	6	communications of an idea basically through picture and/or
13:21:20	7	copy to try and get across a specific positioning
13:21:24	8	statement without the consumer or the focus group
13:21:30	9	really understanding the underlying theme of those
13:21:33	10	messages. So you wouldn't necessarily use that as a
13:21:36	11	headline in an ad.
13:22:55	12	MR. TROCK: Let's go off the record for just a
22:57	13	second. I'll be right back.
13:23:00	14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 1:23 p.m. We're
13:23:02	15	going off the record.
13:27:32	16	(Recess taken from 1:23 p.m. to 1:28 p.m.)
13:27:58	17	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 2 marked
13:27:58	18	for identification.)
13:28:05	19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 1:28 p.m. And
13:28:09	20	we're going back on the record.
13:28:10	21	BY MR. TROCK:
13:28:10	22	Q. The court reporter has marked and handed to you
13:28:14	23	Exhibit 2, which are a series of documents bearing Bates
13:28:19	24	numbers AKQA2661 to 2674. Could you take a look at that
28:29	25	and tell me whether or not you recognize it.
		1

28:33	1	A. This page is unrecognizable. I don't know what
13:28:35	2	that is.
13:28:56	3	Yes, I recognize this document.
13:28:58	4	Q. Can you explain to me what this is we're looking
13:29:01	5	at?
13:29:01	6	A. Yes. This is essentially one of the creative
13:29:09	7	campaign directions that we had presented to Palm in
13:29:13	8	January of 2005.
13:29:48	9	Q. Were there other campaign directions presented
13:29:50	10	to Palm at this time?
13:29:51	11	A. Yes, there were.
13:29:52	12	Q. What were those?
29:56	13	A. The only one I remember offhand is the one we
13:29:58	14	ended up producing, which was a campaign with the line
13:30:02	15	It's Time for Treo.
13:30:14	16	Q. So what do you mean that "we ended up
13:30:16	17	producing"? What does that mean?
13:30:18	18	A. It means that we that the client selected
13:30:20	19	that campaign direction, we produced it, and then ran the
13:30:24	20	campaign to the public.
13:30:26	21	Q. When was that run?
13:30:32	22	A. That ran in the fall of 2005. And, actually,
13:30:37	23	some into early 2006.
13:30:45	24	Q. So this campaign direction uses the line Not a
30:51	25	Cell Phone at Treo. Do you see that?
		1

30:54	1	A. Yes.
13:30:54	2	Q. So in January of 2005, this was not selected by
13:30:59	3	Palm to be used; is that correct?
13:31:01	4	MR. COLT: Objection. Misstates prior
13:31:02	5	testimony.
13:31:05	6	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
13:31:05	7	BY MR. TROCK:
13:31:16	8	Q. So what did you do what did AKQA do with this
13:31:20	9	campaign direction after Palm decided not to use it in
13:31:25	10	January 2005?
13:31:30	11	MR. COLT: Objection. It's vague and ambiguous.
13:31:30	12	You may answer.
31:30	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean what
13:31:30	14	did we do with it?
13:31:33	15	BY MR. TROCK:
13:31:34	16	Q. Did you do anything with it?
13:31:36	17	MR. COLT: Same objection.
13:31:37	18	THE WITNESS: We kept the files and moved on to
13:31:40	19	the next campaign.
13:31:44	20	BY MR. TROCK:
13:31:44	21	Q. So the files just sat there, correct?
13:31:47	22	A. Correct.
13:31:47	23	Q. Was this campaign ever reactivated by Palm?
13:31:52	24	A. You mean for the campaign in 2005?
31:55	25	Q. At any time.

50:52	1	that list, BlackBerry RIM.
13:50:54	2	Q. I'm sorry. What was the Blackjack? RIM. I
13:50:57	3	see.
13:50:58	4	So does Rim provide smartphones?
13:51:01	5	MR. COLT: Same objections.
13:51:02	6	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13:51:02	7	BY MR. TROCK:
13:51:03	8	Q. Do you know which smartphones RIM provides?
13:51:06	9	A. BlackBerry.
13:51:20	10	Q. Does a smartphone have to be a QWERTY keyboard
13:51:25	11	to be considered a smartphone?
13:51:27	12	MR. COLT: Same objections.
51:28	13	THE WITNESS: There's not a real clear
13:51:30	14	definition. We typically look at models that do. But
13:51:33	15	there are some manufacturers who are now creating products
13:51:36	16	that don't have QWERTY keyboard.
13:51:38	17	BY MR. TROCK:
13:51:38	_	Q. But would still be considered a smartphone; is
13:51:42	19	that right?
13:51:42	20	A. Yes.
13:51:42	21	MR. COLT: Same objections.
13:51:43	22	BY MR. TROCK:
13:51:43		Q. Do you know which manufacturers those are?
13:51:45		MR. COLT: Same objections.
51:48	25	THE WITNESS: BlackBerry is a good example where

94

51:49 the earlier devices have QWERTY keyboards. And then they 13:51:53 went to the "SureType" or whatever it's called. 13:51:56 3 BY MR. TROCK: 13:51:59 Q. What does that mean, SureType? 13:52:01 I don't know because I'm not a BlackBerry user. 5 13:52:03 But I think it's that they have -- they have fewer keys 13:52:08 where the letters read -- I think there's two letters per 7 13:52:12 key or something along those lines. 13:52:22 Any other manufacturers of smartphones without 13:52:24 **10** QWERTY keyboards that you can think of? 13:52:27 11 MR. COLT: Same objections. 13:52:31 **12** THE WITNESS: The Nokia Communicator has an ^{52:34} **13** open-up keyboard. 13:52:36 14 BY MR. TROCK: ^{13:52:42} **15** Q. Any others? 13:52:43 **16** Same objections. MR. COLT: 13:52:44 17 THE WITNESS: No. 13:52:45 18 BY MR. TROCK: 13:52:50 **19** The next page, 38, there's a statement, 13:52:56 20 "Redefine the category." And underneath it says, 13:52:58 **21** "Smartphones are not just for career-obsessed workaholics 13:53:01 22 anymore." If smartphones are not just for career-obsessed 13:53:06 23 workaholics, who are they for now? 13:53:10 24 Smartphones are for people who want to have a ^{53:14} **25** better balance in their work and personal life and also